

Oracle® Functional Testing

Flow Builder Starter Pack Reference Guide for E-Business Suite
Release 12.2.4

Release 12.5.0.3

E50740-05

April 2016

Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder Starter Pack Reference Guide for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4
Release 12.5.0.3

E50740-05

Copyright © 2014, 2016 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Prasanti Madireddi

Contributing Author: Rick Santos

Contributor:

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle America, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Preface | xix |
| Audience | xix |
| Documentation Accessibility | xx |
| Related Documents | xx |
| Conventions | xxi |

Part I Introduction

1 Introduction

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1.1 EBS R12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Pack Installation Prerequisites | 1-1 |
| 1.1.1 Configuring Function Libraries | 1-1 |
| 1.1.2 Additional Database Prerequisites | 1-2 |

Part II Customer Relationship Management

2 Oracle Advanced Scheduler

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| 2.1 Create Scheduler Rule | 2-1 |
|---------------------------------|-----|

3 Oracle Customer Support

| | |
|---|-----|
| 3.1 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist | 3-2 |
| 3.2 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst | 3-2 |
| 3.3 Create SR Task Case Worker | 3-2 |

4 Oracle Field Service

| | |
|---|-----|
| 4.1 Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center | 4-1 |
| 4.1.1 Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode | 4-1 |
| 4.1.2 Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler | 4-2 |
| 4.2 Oracle Field Service Portal | 4-3 |
| 4.2.1 Post Debrief Install Lines | 4-3 |
| 4.2.2 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts | 4-4 |
| 4.3 Oracle Field Service Wireless | 4-5 |
| 4.3.1 Post Debrief Labor Lines | 4-5 |
| 4.3.2 Create Reservation Parts Search | 4-6 |

5 Oracle Incentive Compensation

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|
| 5.1 | Create Role Group Resource | 5-1 |
| 5.2 | Create Rate Table | 5-2 |

6 Oracle iStore

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|
| 6.1 | Checkout | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | Direct Item Entry | 6-2 |
| 6.3 | Save Cart | 6-2 |
| 6.4 | Shopping Cart Share Cart | 6-3 |
| 6.5 | Shopping Cart Save to List | 6-3 |

7 Oracle Quoting

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 7.1 | Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details | 7-1 |
| 7.2 | Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form | 7-2 |
| 7.3 | Copy Quote with All Quote Information | 7-3 |

8 Oracle Spares Management

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 8.1 | Create PR and IO through Parts Search | 8-1 |
| 8.2 | Return Defective Parts with RRR | 8-2 |
| 8.3 | Create Supersession and IO | 8-3 |

9 Oracle TeleSales

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 9.1 | Operations in Sales Lead Center | 9-1 |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|

10 Oracle TeleService

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 10.1 | Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact | 10-2 |
| 10.2 | Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task | 10-2 |
| 10.3 | Create Charge Lines and Orders | 10-3 |

Part III Financials

11 Oracle Fixed Assets

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 11.1 | Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting | 11-1 |
|------|--|------|

12 Oracle General Ledger

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 12.1 | Auto Copy and Post Journal Auto Post Journal and Auto Reverse Journal | 12-1 |
| 12.2 | Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal | 12-2 |
| 12.3 | Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger | 12-2 |
| 12.4 | Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set | 12-2 |

13 Oracle Payables

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 13.1 | Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set | 13-2 |
| 13.2 | Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set | 13-2 |

| | | |
|-------|--|------|
| 13.3 | Create Standard Invoice..... | 13-3 |
| 13.4 | Creation of Interest Invoice | 13-3 |
| 13.5 | Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice | 13-3 |
| 13.6 | Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines.... | 13-4 |
| 13.7 | Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax 13-4 | |
| 13.8 | Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation..... | 13-4 |
| 13.9 | Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment | 13-5 |
| 13.10 | Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt | 13-5 |
| 13.11 | Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) 13-5 | |
| 13.12 | Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice | 13-6 |

14 Oracle Receivables

| | | |
|-------|---|------|
| 14.1 | Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits..... | 14-2 |
| 14.2 | Create Automatic Receipt..... | 14-3 |
| 14.3 | Create Chargeback..... | 14-3 |
| 14.4 | Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal | 14-3 |
| 14.5 | Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice | 14-4 |
| 14.6 | Create Foreign Currency Invoice..... | 14-4 |
| 14.7 | Create Foreign Currency Receipt | 14-4 |
| 14.8 | Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice | 14-5 |
| 14.9 | Create Invoice..... | 14-5 |
| 14.10 | Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears | 14-5 |
| 14.11 | Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved..... | 14-6 |
| 14.12 | Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule..... | 14-6 |
| 14.13 | Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo..... | 14-6 |
| 14.14 | Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt..... | 14-7 |
| 14.15 | Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice | 14-7 |
| 14.16 | Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount..... | 14-7 |
| 14.17 | 7 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management | 14-8 |
| 14.18 | Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple) | 14-8 |
| 14.19 | Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits..... | 14-8 |
| 14.20 | Create Standard Receipt Reversal | 14-9 |

Part IV Human Capital Management

15 Oracle Human Resources

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 15.1 | Create a Location..... | 15-2 |
| 15.2 | Create an Organization | 15-2 |
| 15.3 | Create an Organization Hierarchy | 15-3 |
| 15.4 | Create a Grade | 15-3 |
| 15.5 | Create Grade Rate..... | 15-3 |
| 15.6 | Create Job Group..... | 15-4 |
| 15.7 | Create a Job | 15-4 |
| 15.8 | Create a Position | 15-4 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-------|
| 15.9 | Create a Position Hierarchy..... | 15-5 |
| 15.10 | Create an Applicant..... | 15-5 |
| 15.11 | Create an Employee..... | 15-5 |
| 15.12 | Create a Contingent Worker..... | 15-6 |
| 15.13 | Create Person Multiple Assignments | 15-6 |
| 15.14 | Update Phone for an Employee..... | 15-6 |
| 15.15 | Hire an Applicant as an Employee..... | 15-7 |
| 15.16 | Terminate an Employee | 15-7 |
| 15.17 | Terminate a Contingent Worker..... | 15-7 |
| 15.18 | Reverse Employee Termination..... | 15-8 |
| 15.19 | Rehire as an Employee | 15-8 |
| 15.20 | Rehire as a Contingent Worker | 15-8 |
| 15.21 | Create an Employee using Template | 15-9 |
| 15.22 | Rehire as an Employee using Template..... | 15-9 |
| 15.23 | Create a Contingent Worker using Template | 15-10 |
| 15.24 | Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template | 15-10 |
| 15.25 | Add Person Phone Details..... | 15-10 |
| 15.26 | Create a Competence Profile | 15-11 |
| 15.27 | Add Person Qualifications..... | 15-11 |
| 15.28 | Enter Work Preferences..... | 15-11 |
| 15.29 | Create Person Absence | 15-12 |
| 15.30 | Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee..... | 15-12 |
| 15.31 | Enter Person Secondary Address | 15-12 |
| 15.32 | Change Job in Person Assignment | 15-13 |
| 15.33 | Change Location in Person Assignment..... | 15-13 |
| 15.34 | Change Organization in Person Assignment..... | 15-13 |
| 15.35 | Change Supervisor in Person Assignment..... | 15-14 |
| 15.36 | Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment | 15-14 |
| 15.37 | Change Salary in Person Assignment..... | 15-14 |
| 15.38 | Assign Security Profile | 15-15 |

Part V Lease Management

16 Oracle Lease and Finance Management

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------|------|
| 16.1 | Lease Booking to Expiry | 16-1 |
|------|-------------------------------|------|

Part VI Procurement

17 Oracle Purchasing

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 17.1 | Online Standard Purchase Order Creation | 17-5 |
| 17.2 | Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation..... | 17-6 |
| 17.3 | Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate..... | 17-6 |
| 17.4 | Release Creation using Autocreate..... | 17-7 |
| 17.5 | Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules | 17-7 |
| 17.6 | Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference | 17-8 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-------|
| 17.7 | Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center | 17-8 |
| 17.8 | Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center | 17-9 |
| 17.9 | Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center | 17-9 |
| 17.10 | Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center | 17-10 |
| 17.11 | Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center | 17-10 |
| 17.12 | Requisition Change Order | 17-11 |
| 17.13 | Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms | 17-11 |
| 17.14 | Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center | 17-12 |
| 17.15 | Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms | 17-12 |
| 17.16 | Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center | 17-12 |
| 17.17 | Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation... | 17-13 |
| 17.18 | Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation | 17-13 |
| 17.19 | Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms..... | 17-14 |
| 17.20 | Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center | 17-14 |
| 17.21 | eBtax for Purchasing..... | 17-14 |

Part VII Projects

18 Oracle Grants Accounting

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 18.1 | Award Revenue and Invoice Generation | 18-1 |
|------|--|------|

19 Oracle Project Billing

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 19.1 | Project Revenue and Invoice Generation | 19-1 |
|------|--|------|

20 Oracle Project Costing

| | | |
|------|---------------------------------|------|
| 20.1 | Project Expenditure Entry | 20-1 |
|------|---------------------------------|------|

21 Oracle Project Management

| | | |
|------|---------------------------------|------|
| 21.1 | Project Template Creation | 21-1 |
|------|---------------------------------|------|

22 Oracle Project Resource Management

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 22.1 | Project Requirement Creation to Approval | 22-1 |
|------|--|------|

23 Oracle Property Manager

| | | |
|------|--------------------------------|------|
| 23.1 | Property Lease Management..... | 23-1 |
|------|--------------------------------|------|

Part VIII Supply Chain Management

| | | |
|-----------|---|------|
| 24 | Oracle Advanced Pricing | |
| 24.1 | Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers..... | 24-1 |
| 25 | Oracle Asset Tracking | |
| 25.1 | Deployment Transactions on Item Instances..... | 25-2 |
| 26 | Oracle Bill of Materials | |
| 26.1 | Create a Common BOM and Routing..... | 26-1 |
| 27 | Oracle Contracts Core | |
| 27.1 | Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses | 27-1 |
| 27.2 | Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder | 27-2 |
| 27.3 | Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause | 27-2 |
| 28 | Oracle Cost Management | |
| 28.1 | Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset | 28-2 |
| 28.2 | Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset | 28-3 |
| 28.3 | Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset | 28-3 |
| 28.4 | Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization. | 28-4 |
| 28.5 | Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization.. | 28-5 |
| 28.6 | Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization | 28-6 |
| 28.7 | Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization..... | 28-7 |
| 28.8 | Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization | 28-7 |
| 29 | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | |
| 29.1 | Create Work Request..... | 29-2 |
| 29.2 | Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets..... | 29-2 |
| 29.3 | Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms | 29-3 |
| 29.4 | Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number | 29-3 |
| 29.5 | Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order | 29-4 |
| 30 | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | |
| 30.1 | Define Setup for Flow Routing | 30-2 |
| 30.2 | Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation..... | 30-2 |
| 31 | Oracle Engineering | |
| 31.1 | Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order.... | 31-2 |
| 31.2 | Create Engineering Change Order and Implement..... | 31-2 |

32 Oracle Install Base

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 32.1 | Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template..... | 32-2 |
| 32.2 | Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item..... | 32-2 |

33 Oracle Inventory Management

| | | |
|-------|--|------|
| 33.1 | Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt..... | 33-2 |
| 33.2 | Inventory Miscellaneous Issue..... | 33-2 |
| 33.3 | Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation..... | 33-3 |
| 33.4 | Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations | 33-3 |
| 33.5 | Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations ... | 33-4 |
| 33.6 | Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer..... | 33-4 |
| 33.7 | Perform Cycle Counting | 33-4 |
| 33.8 | Perform Physical Inventory..... | 33-5 |
| 33.9 | Kanban Replenishment | 33-5 |
| 33.10 | Min-Max Planning | 33-5 |
| 33.11 | Replenishment Count..... | 33-6 |
| 33.12 | Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode | 33-6 |
| 33.13 | Positive Correction Transactions | 33-7 |
| 33.14 | Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions..... | 33-7 |
| 33.15 | Material Issue through Sales Order..... | 33-7 |
| 33.16 | RMA Direct Receipt..... | 33-8 |

34 Oracle Item Master

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 34.1 | Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision .. | 34-1 |
| 34.2 | Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations | 34-2 |
| 34.3 | Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations | 34-2 |

35 Oracle Landed Cost Management

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 35.1 | Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario | 35-2 |
| 35.2 | Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario..... | 35-3 |
| 35.3 | Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario | 35-3 |
| 35.4 | Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service | 35-4 |

36 Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 36.1 | Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures | 36-2 |
| 36.2 | Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions | 36-3 |

37 Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 37.1 | Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item)..... | 37-2 |
| 37.2 | Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense | 37-3 |
| 37.3 | Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open..... | 37-3 |

38 Oracle Order Management

| | | |
|-------|---|-------|
| 38.1 | Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item | 38-1 |
| 38.2 | Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line | 38-2 |
| 38.3 | Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets | 38-3 |
| 38.4 | Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit 38-4 | |
| 38.5 | Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash | 38-5 |
| 38.6 | Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order | 38-6 |
| 38.7 | Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order | 38-7 |
| 38.8 | Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item | 38-8 |
| 38.9 | Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line | 38-9 |
| 38.10 | Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line | 38-10 |
| 38.11 | Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO | 38-11 |

39 Oracle Process Manufacturing

| | | |
|--------|--|------|
| 39.1 | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | 39-1 |
| 39.1.1 | OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations | 39-1 |
| 39.2 | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | 39-3 |
| 39.2.1 | Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow | 39-4 |
| 39.3 | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | 39-5 |
| 39.3.1 | Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups | 39-7 |
| 39.3.2 | Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving | 39-7 |

40 Oracle Project Contracts

| | | |
|-------|---|------|
| 40.1 | Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract | 40-2 |
| 40.2 | Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract | 40-2 |
| 40.3 | Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System | 40-2 |
| 40.4 | Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract | 40-3 |
| 40.5 | Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract | 40-3 |
| 40.6 | Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract | 40-4 |
| 40.7 | Create Setup for Communication Management in Project Contract | 40-4 |
| 40.8 | Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action | 40-4 |
| 40.9 | Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations ... | 40-5 |
| 40.10 | Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it | 40-5 |
| 40.11 | Author a Project Contract | 40-6 |
| 40.12 | Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it | 40-6 |
| 40.13 | Author a Project Contract and Check Security | 40-6 |
| 40.14 | Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation | 40-7 |

41 Oracle Quality

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 41.1 | Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results | 41-1 |
| 41.2 | Purchase Order Inspection with Quality | 41-2 |

42 Oracle Service Contracts

| | | |
|------|----------------------------|------|
| 42.1 | Authoring a Contract | 42-1 |
|------|----------------------------|------|

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 42.2 | Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation..... | 42-2 |
| 42.3 | Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition | 42-3 |

43 Oracle Shipping Execution

| | |
|------|--|
| 43.1 | Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. 43-1 |
| 43.2 | Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip 43-2 |
| 43.3 | Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm 43-2 |

44 Oracle Shop Floor Management

| | | |
|------|--------------------------|------|
| 44.1 | Move Lot Based Job | 44-1 |
|------|--------------------------|------|

45 Oracle Work in Process

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 45.1 | Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job | 45-2 |
| 45.2 | Work Order Less Completion Transactions..... | 45-3 |
| 45.3 | Mobile Serialized Transactions | 45-4 |

46 Oracle Warehouse Management System

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 46.1 | Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception..... | 46-2 |
| 46.2 | Work In Progress PutAway..... | 46-3 |
| 46.3 | Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item..... | 46-3 |
| 46.4 | Direct Ship Base Case | 46-4 |
| 46.5 | Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory | 46-4 |
| 46.6 | Express Return from Inventory to Supplier..... | 46-5 |
| 46.7 | Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions | 46-5 |
| 46.8 | Return Material Authorization (RMA) | 46-6 |
| 46.9 | Bulk Pack Cartonization | 46-6 |

A Test Flow Name Mappings

B Component Listing

Index

List of Tables

| | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 1-1 | Function Libraries Required For R12.2.4 Packs..... | 1-1 |
| 2-1 | Predefined Data for Create Scheduler Rule Flow | 2-1 |
| 3-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Customer Support..... | 3-1 |
| 3-2 | Predefined Data for Oracle Customer Support..... | 3-1 |
| 3-3 | Predefined Data for Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist Flow ... | 3-2 |
| 3-4 | Setup Data for Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst Flow | 3-2 |
| 4-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center Flow..... | 4-1 |
| 4-2 | Profile Options Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode Flow..... | 4-2 |
| 4-3 | Profile Options for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler Flow | 4-2 |
| 4-4 | Predefined Data for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler Flow | 4-2 |
| 4-5 | Profile Options for Oracle Field Service Portal Flow..... | 4-3 |
| 4-6 | Predefined Data for Oracle Field Service Portal Flow | 4-3 |
| 4-7 | Profile Options for Post Debrief Install Lines Flow | 4-4 |
| 4-8 | Predefined Data for Post Debrief Install Lines Flow | 4-4 |
| 4-9 | Profile Options for Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts Flow | 4-4 |
| 4-10 | Predefined Data for Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts Flow | 4-4 |
| 4-11 | Profile Options for Post Debrief Labor Lines Flow | 4-5 |
| 4-12 | Predefined Data for Post Debrief Labor Lines Flow | 4-5 |
| 4-13 | Profile Options for Create Reservation Parts Search Flow | 4-6 |
| 4-14 | Predefined Data for Create Reservation Parts Search Flow | 4-6 |
| 5-1 | Predefined Data for Create Role Group Resource Flow | 5-2 |
| 5-2 | Setup Data for Create Role Group Resource Flow..... | 5-2 |
| 5-3 | Predefined Data for Create Rate Table Flow | 5-2 |
| 6-1 | Setup Data for Checkout Flow | 6-2 |
| 6-2 | Setup Data for Direct Item Entry Flow | 6-2 |
| 6-3 | Predefined Data for Shopping Cart Share Cart Flow | 6-3 |
| 7-1 | Predefined Data for Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details Flow | 7-2 |
| 7-2 | Setup Data for Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details Flow | 7-2 |
| 8-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Spares Management..... | 8-1 |
| 8-2 | Predefined Data for Create PR and IO through Parts Search Flow..... | 8-2 |
| 8-3 | Predefined Data for Return Defective Parts with RRR Flow..... | 8-2 |
| 9-1 | Profile Options for Operations in Sales Lead Center Flow..... | 9-2 |
| 9-2 | Predefined Data for Operations in Sales Lead Center Flow | 9-2 |
| 10-1 | Profile Options for Oracle TeleService..... | 10-1 |
| 10-2 | Predefined Data for Oracle TeleService..... | 10-1 |
| 10-3 | Profile Options for Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact Flow 10-2 | |
| 10-4 | Predefined Data for Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact Flow 10-2 | |
| 10-5 | Profile Options for Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task Flow | 10-3 |
| 10-6 | Predefined Data for Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task Flow | 10-3 |
| 10-7 | Predefined Data for Create Charge Lines and Orders Flow | 10-4 |
| 10-8 | Setup Data for Create Charge Lines and Orders Flow..... | 10-4 |
| 13-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Payables | 13-2 |
| 13-2 | Profile Options for Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice Flow | 13-6 |
| 14-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Receivables | 14-2 |
| 14-2 | Setup Data for Oracle Receivables..... | 14-2 |
| 15-1 | Profile Options for Assign Security Profile Flow | 15-15 |
| 16-1 | Setup Data for Lease Booking to Expiry Flow..... | 16-2 |
| 17-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Purchasing..... | 17-2 |
| 17-2 | User Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing | 17-3 |
| 17-3 | Approval Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing | 17-3 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-------|
| 17-4 | Responsibility Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing | 17-4 |
| 17-5 | Item Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing | 17-4 |
| 17-6 | Purchasing Related Page Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing | 17-4 |
| 17-7 | Purchasing Related Window Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing..... | 17-4 |
| 17-8 | Document Styles for Oracle Purchasing..... | 17-5 |
| 17-9 | Document Types for Oracle Purchasing..... | 17-5 |
| 17-10 | Window Setup Data for eBtax for Purchasing Flow | 17-15 |
| 17-11 | Page Setup Data for eBtax for Purchasing Flow | 17-15 |
| 18-1 | Setup Data for Award Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow..... | 18-2 |
| 19-1 | Profile Options for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow | 19-1 |
| 19-2 | Predefined Data for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow..... | 19-2 |
| 19-3 | Setup Data for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow | 19-2 |
| 20-1 | Setup Data for Project Expenditure Entry Flow | 20-2 |
| 21-1 | Prerequisites for Project Template Creation Flow | 21-1 |
| 21-2 | Setup Data for Project Template Creation Flow | 21-2 |
| 22-1 | Users Prerequisites for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow | 22-1 |
| 22-2 | Employees Prerequisites for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow | 22-2 |
| 22-3 | Profile Options for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow | 22-2 |
| 22-4 | Setup Data for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow | 22-2 |
| 23-1 | Setup Data for Property Lease Management Flow | 23-2 |
| 24-1 | Profile Options for Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers Flow..... | 24-2 |
| 24-2 | Setup Data for Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers Flow | 24-2 |
| 25-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Asset Tracking | 25-1 |
| 25-2 | Predefined Data for Oracle Asset Tracking | 25-1 |
| 25-3 | Setup Data for Oracle Asset Tracking | 25-1 |
| 25-4 | Window Setup Data for Deployment Transactions on Item Instances Flow | 25-2 |
| 25-5 | Page Setup Data for Deployment Transactions on Item Instances Flow | 25-2 |
| 26-1 | Predefined Data for Oracle Bill of Materials..... | 26-1 |
| 26-2 | Setup Data for Oracle Bill of Materials | 26-1 |
| 26-3 | Predefined Data for Create a Common BOM and Routing Flow | 26-2 |
| 26-4 | Setup Data for Create a Common BOM and Routin Flow..... | 26-2 |
| 27-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Contracts Core | 27-1 |
| 27-2 | Setup Data for Oracle Contracts Core..... | 27-1 |
| 28-1 | Predefined Data for Oracle Cost Management..... | 28-2 |
| 28-2 | Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow | 28-2 |
| 28-3 | Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow | 28-2 |
| 28-4 | Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset Flow | 28-3 |
| 28-5 | Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset Flow | 28-3 |
| 28-6 | Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow | 28-4 |
| 28-7 | Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow | 28-4 |
| 28-8 | Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow | 28-4 |
| 28-9 | Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow | 28-5 |
| 28-10 | Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow | 28-5 |
| 28-11 | Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow | 28-5 |
| 28-12 | Predefined Data for Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization Flow..... | 28-6 |

| | | |
|-------|--|------|
| 28-13 | Setup Data for Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization Flow | 28-6 |
| 28-14 | Predefined Data for Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization Flow | 28-7 |
| 28-15 | Setup Data for Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization Flow | 28-7 |
| 28-16 | Predefined Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow | 28-8 |
| 28-17 | Predefined Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow | 28-8 |
| 28-18 | Setup Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow | 28-8 |
| 29-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | 29-1 |
| 29-2 | Predefined Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | 29-1 |
| 29-3 | Setup Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | 29-2 |
| 29-4 | Setup Data for Create Work Request Flow | 29-2 |
| 29-5 | Profile Options for Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets Flow | 29-3 |
| 29-6 | Setup Data for Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets Flow | 29-3 |
| 29-7 | Setup Data for Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms Flow | 29-3 |
| 29-8 | Predefined Data for Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number Flow ... | 29-4 |
| 29-9 | Setup Data for Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number Flow .. | 29-4 |
| 29-10 | Setup Data for Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order Flow | 29-4 |
| 29-11 | Setup Data for Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order Flow | 29-4 |
| 30-1 | Predefined Data for Oracle Flow Manufacturing | 30-1 |
| 30-2 | Setup Data for Oracle Flow Manufacturing | 30-1 |
| 30-3 | Setup Data for Define Setup for Flow Routing Flow | 30-2 |
| 30-4 | Predefined Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow | 30-2 |
| 30-5 | Setup Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow | 30-3 |
| 31-1 | Predefined Data for Oracle Engineering | 31-1 |
| 31-2 | Setup Data for Oracle Engineering | 31-1 |
| 31-3 | Profile Options for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow | 31-2 |
| 31-4 | Predefined Data for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow | 31-2 |
| 31-5 | Setup Data for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow | 31-2 |
| 31-6 | Predefined Data for Create Engineering Change Order and Implement Flow | 31-3 |
| 31-7 | Setup Data for Create Engineering Change Order and Implement Flow | 31-3 |
| 32-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Install Base | 32-1 |
| 32-2 | Predefined Data for Oracle Install Base | 32-1 |
| 32-3 | Setup Data for Oracle Install Base | 32-2 |
| 32-4 | Setup Data for Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template Flow | 32-2 |
| 32-5 | Setup Data for Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item Flow | 32-3 |
| 33-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Inventory Management | 33-2 |
| 33-2 | Predefined Data for Oracle Inventory Management | 33-2 |
| 33-3 | Setup Data for Oracle Inventory Management | 33-2 |
| 34-1 | Predefined Data for Oracle Item Master | 34-1 |
| 34-2 | Setup for Oracle Item Master | 34-1 |
| 34-3 | Predefined Data for Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision Flow | 34-2 |
| 34-4 | Predefined Data for Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations Flow | 34-2 |
| 34-5 | Predefined Data for Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations Flow | 34-3 |
| 35-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Landed Cost Management | 35-1 |
| 35-2 | Predefined Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management | 35-2 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-------|
| 35-3 | Window Setup Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management..... | 35-2 |
| 35-4 | Page Setup Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management..... | 35-2 |
| 36-1 | Window Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing 36-1 | |
| 36-2 | Page Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing 36-2 | |
| 36-3 | Window Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow 36-2 | |
| 36-4 | Page Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow 36-2 | |
| 36-5 | Window Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow | 36-3 |
| 36-6 | Page Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow | 36-3 |
| 37-1 | Prerequisites for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing..... | 37-1 |
| 37-2 | Profile Options for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing..... | 37-2 |
| 37-3 | Predefined Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing... | 37-2 |
| 37-4 | Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing . | 37-2 |
| 37-5 | Profile Options for Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) Flow | 37-3 |
| 37-6 | Predefined Data for Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) Flow..... | 37-3 |
| 37-7 | Profile Options for Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense Flow | 37-3 |
| 37-8 | Profile Options for Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open Flow..... | 37-4 |
| 38-1 | Setup Data for Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item Flow..... | 38-2 |
| 38-2 | Setup Data for Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line Flow | 38-3 |
| 38-3 | Setup Data for Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets Flow | 38-4 |
| 38-4 | Setup Data for Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit Flow 38-5 | |
| 38-5 | Setup Data for Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash Flow | 38-5 |
| 38-6 | Predefined Data for Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order Flow..... | 38-6 |
| 38-7 | Setup Data for Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order Flow | 38-6 |
| 38-8 | Profile Options for Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order Flow | 38-7 |
| 38-9 | Setup Data for Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order Flow | 38-8 |
| 38-10 | Setup Data for Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item Flow..... | 38-8 |
| 38-11 | Setup Data for Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line Flow 38-9 | |
| 38-12 | Setup Data for Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line Flow | 38-10 |
| 38-13 | Predefined Data for Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO Flow..... | 38-11 |
| 38-14 | Setup Data for Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO Flow | 38-11 |
| 39-1 | Profile Options for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow 39-2 | |
| 39-2 | Window Predefined Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow 39-2 | |
| 39-3 | Page Predefined Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow 39-2 | |
| 39-4 | Setup Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow 39-2 | |
| 39-5 | Profile Options for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow | 39-3 |
| 39-6 | Predefined Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow..... | 39-4 |
| 39-7 | Window Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow | 39-4 |

| | | |
|-------|---|------|
| 39-8 | Page Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow | 39-4 |
| 39-9 | Profile Options for Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow | 39-5 |
| 39-10 | Setup Data for Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow | 39-5 |
| 39-11 | Profile Options for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow | 39-5 |
| 39-12 | Predefined Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow | 39-6 |
| 39-13 | Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow | 39-6 |
| 39-14 | Setup Data for Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving Flow | 39-7 |
| 40-1 | Profile Options for Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract..... | 40-2 |
| 40-2 | Profile Options for Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract..... | 40-2 |
| 40-3 | Profile Options for Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System | 40-3 |
| 40-4 | Profile Options for Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it ... | 40-5 |
| 41-1 | Setup Data for Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results Flow | 41-2 |
| 41-2 | Profile Options for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow | 41-2 |
| 41-3 | Window Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow | 41-2 |
| 41-4 | Page Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow..... | 41-3 |
| 42-1 | Setup Data for Authoring a Contract Flow | 42-2 |
| 42-2 | Profile Options for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow..... | 42-2 |
| 42-3 | Page Setup Data for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow..... | 42-2 |
| 42-4 | Window Setup Data for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow | 42-2 |
| 42-5 | Setup Data for Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition Flow | 42-3 |
| 44-1 | Window Setup Data for Oracle Shop Floor Management | 44-1 |
| 44-2 | Page Setup Data for Oracle Shop Floor Management | 44-1 |
| 44-3 | Profile Options for Move Lot Based Job Flow | 44-2 |
| 44-4 | Setup Data for Move Lot Based Job Flow..... | 44-2 |
| 45-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Work in Process | 45-1 |
| 45-2 | Page Predefined Data for Oracle Work in Process..... | 45-1 |
| 45-3 | Mobile Predefined Data for Oracle Work in Process..... | 45-2 |
| 45-4 | Setup Data for Oracle Work in Process..... | 45-2 |
| 45-5 | Predefined Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job Flow..... | 45-2 |
| 45-6 | Setup Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job Flow | 45-2 |
| 45-7 | Predefined Data for Work Order Less Completion Transactions Flow | 45-4 |
| 45-8 | Setup Data for Work Order Less Completion Transactions Flow | 45-4 |
| 45-9 | Predefined Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow | 45-5 |
| 45-10 | Setup Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow..... | 45-5 |
| 46-1 | Profile Options for Oracle Warehouse Management System..... | 46-1 |
| 46-2 | Profile Options for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow | 46-2 |
| 46-3 | Predefined Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow | 46-2 |
| 46-4 | Setup Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow | 46-2 |
| 46-5 | Setup Data for Work In Progress PutAway Flow | 46-3 |
| 46-6 | Setup Data for Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item Flow | 46-4 |
| 46-7 | Setup Data for Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory Flow | 46-5 |
| 46-8 | Profile Options for Express Return from Inventory to Supplier Flow | 46-5 |
| 46-9 | Setup Data for Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions Flow..... | 46-6 |
| 46-10 | Setup Data for Bulk Pack Cartonization Flow | 46-7 |
| A-1 | Test Flow Name Mappings | A-1 |
| B-1 | Component Listing | B-1 |

Preface

This document describes the test flows available with the Starter Pack of the Functional Testing Suite for E-Business applications. The test flows cover features of the E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4.

Audience

This document should be used by implementers and testers of E-Business Suite applications. The document can also be referenced by end users to seek details about the test flows.

Using This Guide

This guide is organized as follows:

[Part I, "Introduction"](#) introduces Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 and provides an overview of the sample flows.

[Part II, "Customer Relationship Management"](#) provides information about the test flows for Customer Relationship Management applications.

[Part III, "Financials"](#) provides information about the test flows for Financial applications.

[Part IV, "Human Capital Management"](#) provides information about the test flows for Human Capital Management applications.

[Part V, "Lease Management"](#) provides information about the test flows for Lease Management applications.

[Part VI, "Procurement"](#) provides information about the test flows for Procurement applications.

[Part VII, "Projects"](#) provides information about the test flows for Projects applications.

[Part VIII, "Supply Chain Management"](#) provides information about the test flows for Supply Chain Management applications.

[Appendix A, "Test Flow Name Mappings"](#) provides a mapping between the functional and technical names of the test flows.

[Appendix B, "Component Listing"](#) provides a mapping between the functional and technical names of the test flows.

In this Document

This document refers to or provides information as follows:

- The acronym OATS refers to the Oracle Application Testing Suite product.

- "Seed data" is referred to as "Predefined data".
- "Form" is referred to as "Window".
- The chapter name mirrors the exact navigation path to the test flow in Oracle Flow Builder.
- Product level prerequisites and setups are explained in the chapter overview. Flow specific details, if any, are explained along with the flow description.
- All profile options are set at User level, unless indicated otherwise for a test flow.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents in both the Oracle Application Testing Suite and Oracle E-Business Suite Online Documentation Library documentation sets:

- *Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder User's Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing OpenScript User's Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing OpenScript Programmer's Reference*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Asset Lifecycle Management Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Incentive Compensation Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Project Management Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Process Manufacturing Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Property Manager Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Service Reference Guide*

For instructions on how to assign a responsibility, or set a profile option, see:

- *Human Resources Configuring, Reporting, and System Administration Guide 12.2*

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

| Convention | Meaning |
|------------------------|--|
| boldface | Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary. |
| <i>italic</i> | Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values. |
| <code>monospace</code> | Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter. |

Part I

Introduction

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 introduces Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 and provides an overview of the sample flows.

This Part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 1, "Introduction"](#)

Introduction

This document provides information on the Oracle Flow Builder Starter and Advanced Packs of Functional Testing Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, which are delivered as part of the Oracle Flow Builder module.

The document provides description of each flow, thereby providing an insight about the purpose of the flow. These test flows are built using E-Business Suite of applications on Release 12.2.4 with a sample database, which is required to run these flows. You can also modify these flows or use them as examples for creating functional test flows against your own EBS instance and database. The generated automated test scripts will run in the Oracle Functional Testing OpenScript scripting platform, which is a component of the Oracle Application Testing Suite product.

1.1 EBS R12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Pack Installation Prerequisites

The E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Packs for Oracle Flow Builder require additional configuration changes to the Oracle OpenScript function libraries and the Oracle Flow Builder database. These configuration changes must be completed before installing the Starter and Advanced Pack files in Oracle Flow Builder.

The Oracle Flow Builder Starter and Advanced Pack zip files and the updated function library files are available for download from the Oracle Application Testing Suite download page on the Oracle Technology Network:

<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/oem/downloads/index-084446.html>

1.1.1 Configuring Function Libraries

E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Packs for Oracle Flow Builder require a set of function libraries that are used for specific testing purposes. The following table lists the function libraries required for the Starter and Advanced Packs:

Table 1–1 Function Libraries Required For R12.2.4 Packs

| Library | Related Application/Description |
|------------|---|
| CRMLIB | Function library for Customer Relationship Management application components. |
| EBSLibrary | Function library for E-Business Suite application components. |
| FINLIB | Function library for Financials application components. |
| GENLIB | Function library for generic application components. |
| HRMSLIB | Function library for Human Resources application components. |

Table 1–1 (Cont.) Function Libraries Required For R12.2.4 Packs

| Library | Related Application/Description |
|-----------------|--|
| JTTLIB | Function library for JTT requests/pages. |
| PRJTBIVERIFYLIB | Function library for verification of Projects application components. |
| PROCLIB | Function library for Procurement application components. |
| PROJLIB | Function library for Projects application components. |
| SCMLIB | Function library for Supply Chain Management application components. |
| TELNETLIB | Function library for Telnet application components (requires a third-party Java library to be added to the OpenScript repository where Oracle Flow Builder-generated scripts will be executed. See the <i>Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder User's Guide</i> for additional information). |
| WEBLABELLIB | Function library for Web label application components. |
| WEBSITEATTRLIB | Function library for Web table attributes application components. |
| WEBSITELIB | Function library for Web table application components. |
| WEBSITEOBJ | Function library for Web table object application components. |

To configure the function libraries:

1. Set up a function library repository in OpenScript. See "Setting Up a Function Library Repository in OpenScript" in Chapter 9 of the *Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder User's Guide* for additional information about creating a repository in OpenScript.
2. Create a new folder named R1224 in ebs-function-libs of the Oracle Flow Builder installation.
3. Place all of the above function libraries in the ebs-function-libs\R1224 folder.
4. Create a database connection to the Oracle Flow Builder database using SQL Developer.
5. Map the R12.2.4 function libraries to the R12.2.4 release using the following database query:

```
UPDATE RELEASES SET LIBRARYPATH = 'ebs-function-libs/R1224' WHERE RELNAME = 'R12.2.4'
```

6. Commit. Figure 1-1 shows the Oracle Flow Builder "RELEASES" Database Table after the update is applied:

Figure 1–1 Oracle Flow Builder "RELEASES" Database Table

| RELNAME | REDESC | RELLOC | DELETED | LIBRARYPATH |
|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------------------------|
| GENERIC | Generic | (null) | 0 | (null) |
| R12.1.3 | R12.1.3 | (null) | 0 | ebs-function-libs |
| R12.2.4 | R12.2.4 | (null) | 0 | ebs-function-libs/R1224 |

1.1.2 Additional Database Prerequisites

Before installing the Oracle Flow Builder EBS R12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Pack zip files, the Oracle Flow Builder administrator must run the following .sql file against the Oracle Flow Builder database:

```
PrerequisitesForR1224_StarterPack and advPack.sql
```

For reference, the contents of the .sql file are as follows:

```
Insert into objecttypes
(OBJID,OBJECT,OBJECTTYPE,COMMENTS,KEYID,CODE_FORM,CODE_WEB,CODE_FORMFLEX,WEB_
XPATH,FORM_XPATH,FORMFLEX_XPATH,IPCOUNT,CODE_TELNET,TESTPLANDESC,JTT_XPATH,CODE_
ADF,ADF_XPATH) values
(227,'ELEMENT','GUI',null,5,null,'web.element(@xpath).click()',null,null,null,null
,0,null,'Click @name',null,null,null);
Insert into FUNCTIONS
(FUNCID,FUNCNAME,PARAMCOUNT,COMMENTS,OBJID,PARAMS,TESTPLANDESCF) values
(379,'setFlexTextByInde',1,'Value',62,'@logical,@param1',null);
Insert into FUNCTIONS
(FUNCID,FUNCNAME,PARAMCOUNT,COMMENTS,OBJID,PARAMS,TESTPLANDESCF) values
(378,'getLineNumberOfTheItem',1,'Item',79,'@logical,@param1',null);
```

To apply the .sql file to the Oracle Flow Builder database:

1. Create a database connection to the Oracle Flow Builder database using SQL Developer.
2. Run the prerequisites SQL file using that database connection.
3. Commit.
4. Exit SQL Developer and log into Oracle Flow Builder.
5. Import the EBS R12.2.4 Starter Pack and Advance Packs using the Import option on the Oracle Flow Builder Administration page. See "Importing Advanced Packs" in Chapter 9 of the *Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder User's Guide* for additional information.

Part II

Customer Relationship Management

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Customer Relationship Management applications.

This Part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 2, "Oracle Advanced Scheduler"](#)
- [Chapter 3, "Oracle Customer Support"](#)
- [Chapter 4, "Oracle Field Service"](#)
- [Chapter 5, "Oracle Incentive Compensation"](#)
- [Chapter 6, "Oracle iStore"](#)
- [Chapter 7, "Oracle Quoting"](#)
- [Chapter 8, "Oracle Spares Management"](#)
- [Chapter 9, "Oracle TeleSales"](#)
- [Chapter 10, "Oracle TeleService"](#)

Oracle Advanced Scheduler

Oracle Advanced Scheduler is a key component that transforms field service representatives from strict service delivery agents to proactive customer relationship managers. Advanced Scheduler creates more productive and cost-effective schedules by using a set of predefined constraints and associated costs.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Advanced Scheduler:

- Create Scheduler Rule

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Field Service Manager responsibility.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

2.1 Create Scheduler Rule

Creates a scheduler rule based on the user ID of the logged in user and also deletes the rule.

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Field Service Manager responsibility.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 2–1 *Predefined Data for Create Scheduler Rule Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------------|------------|---|
| Create Scheduler Rule | Route Mode | Only Route (Pick schedule rule from the list) |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Customer Support

Customer Support is a module of Oracle TeleService. It enables support specialists to effectively create, manage, and resolve customer issues. Its components like Service Desk offers a comprehensive employee help desk solution that improves the effectiveness and quality of internal support operations. Case management is targeted to meet the needs of law enforcement agencies, human and social services organizations, and claims and benefits departments.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Customer Support:

- Create Service Request Task in Customer Support Specialist
- Create Service Request Task in Service Desk Analyst
- Create Service Request Task in Case Worker

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Service, Standard responsibility.
- Task types and task status.

Profile Options

Table 3–1 Profile Options for Oracle Customer Support

| Profile | Value |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Service: Default Operating Unit | Vision Operations |

Predefined Data

Table 3–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Customer Support

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Create Service Request | Type | Customer Call |
| | Severity | High |
| | Status | Open |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

3.1 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist

Agents can create service requests and tasks in Customer Support Specialist.

Prerequisites

Customers and contacts.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 3–3 *Predefined Data for Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Update Service Request | Task Type | Activate Service |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

3.2 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst

Agents can create service requests and tasks in Service Desk Analyst.

Prerequisites

- Customers and contacts.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 3–4 *Setup Data for Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Agent Dashboard | Search key---Employee Name: Value | A Bakker (Pick appropriate resource) |

3.3 Create SR Task Case Worker

Agents can create cases and tasks in Case Worker.

Prerequisites

- Case types or service request types.
- Task types and task status.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Field Service

Oracle Field Service helps users by automating the process of dispatching field technicians to service calls in remote locations based on their qualification, availability, and geographic relevance.

4.1 Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center

The Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center is a one stop dashboard and workbench for dispatchers. It assists with planning, scheduling, committing, monitoring, and adjusting field service activities and schedules.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center:

- Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode
- Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler

Prerequisites

- Field service dispatcher role is assigned to Field Service Manager responsibility.
- Logged in user, Operations, is assigned to Field Service Manager responsibility.

Profile Options

Table 4–1 Profile Options for Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center Flow

| Profile | Value |
|--|-------|
| CSF: Scheduler Active | Yes |
| CSF: Dispatch Center Auto Refresh Period | 0 |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

4.1.1 Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode

Schedules a field service task from Dispatch Center in Intelligent Mode; uses territory qualifiers as the selection criteria for picking up the eligible resources. Creates a service request and a task of type Field Service for a customer and generates trips for all the resources before scheduling the task.

Prerequisites

- A resource with Field Service Technician role and associated to a territory and calendar.

Profile Options**Table 4–2 Profile Options Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode Flow**

| Profile | Value |
|---|---------------|
| CSF: Default Dispatch Center Display | Detail Tabbed |
| CSF: Default Scheduling Type | Assisted |
| CSF: Default Planned Task status for planned task | Planned |
| CSF: Default "In planning" task status | In Planning |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

4.1.2 Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler

Schedules all the tasks in the Inbox of Dispatch Center through background process, creates a service request and a field service task. The process is verified through the completion of concurrent request "Select and schedule tasks automatically".

Prerequisites

- A resource with Field Service Technician role and associated to a territory and calendar.
- The scheduler rule dashboard contains a rule with the user login and with Preferred Territory Resources set to Yes.

Profile Options**Table 4–3 Profile Options for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler Flow**

| Profile | Value |
|---|-------------|
| CSF: Default Planned Task status for planned task | Planned |
| CSF: Default "In planning" task status | In Planning |

Predefined Data**Table 4–4 Predefined Data for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
| Create Service Request - Task Tab | Task Type | Dispatch |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

4.2 Oracle Field Service Portal

Oracle Field Service Portal has a full range of debrief capabilities to support call closure and reporting time, parts, and expenses associated with task execution.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Field Service Portal:

- Post Debrief Install Lines
- Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts

Prerequisites

- At least one resource with Field Service Technician role and Field Service Technician Portal responsibility.
- A resource associated with the user ID and added to the calendar and territory.

Profile Options

Table 4–5 Profile Options for Oracle Field Service Portal Flow

| Profile | Value |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| MO: Default Operating Unit | Vision Operations |
| MO: Operating Unit | Vision Operations |

Predefined Data

Table 4–6 Predefined Data for Oracle Field Service Portal Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Field Service Technician Dashboard | Task Status | Accepted |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

4.2.1 Post Debrief Install Lines

Creates debrief material install line with line type order for all the transactions where the item is installed at the customer site.

Prerequisites

- User assigned to sub inventory is provided with on hand quantity for the item used in the flow.
- Business Process with a service activity code in Charges module.
- Inventory accounting periods for the corresponding period of the flow in Open status.
- The following setups for the item used as part of the flow in Inventory module:
 - The Service Billable attribute set to Material.
 - The Item Transactable check box is selected.
 - If the item used in the flow is a trackable item, the instance numbers are already generated.

- Price lists associated with the item.

Profile Options

Table 4–7 Profile Options for Post Debrief Install Lines Flow

| Profile | Value |
|--|-------------------|
| CSF: Disable HTML Debrief | No |
| CSF: Default Debrief Business Process | Field Service |
| CSF: Default Debrief Service Activity Code | Install |
| CSF: Inventory Organization ID | Vision Operations |

Predefined Data

Table 4–8 Predefined Data for Post Debrief Install Lines Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Update Task Debrief tab | Debrief Status | Completed |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

4.2.2 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts

Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts functionality supports receiving parts to the destination sub-inventory in one transaction. This transaction receives the quantity to a default destination sub-inventory.

Prerequisites

- Shipping network setup between source and destination organizations.
- Internal Order Required check box is selected.
- Source to destination (exact or region) entry in delivery time UI.
- In Planners Desktop, warehouse is defined as Manned.

Profile Options

Table 4–9 Profile Options for Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts Flow

| Profile | Value |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| CSP: Part Search Method | Inventory |

Predefined Data

Table 4–10 Predefined Data for Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Part Requirement | Status | Ordered |
| Inbound Reservations and Orders | Confirmation message | Parts received successfully |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

4.3 Oracle Field Service Wireless

Oracle Field Service Wireless is for field service representatives using mobile devices that have a continuous connection to the CRM enterprise applications. The field service representatives connect to this application by choosing a URL on their mobile device's web browser. Once connected to the database, users interact with the browser based application on the mobile device.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Field Service Wireless:

- Post Debrief Labor Lines
- Create Reservation Parts Search

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

4.3.1 Post Debrief Labor Lines

Creates and posts a debrief labor line from Field Service Wireless application to record time spent on a task by the technician.

Prerequisites

- Business process with a service activity code in Charges module.

Profile Options

Table 4–11 Profile Options for Post Debrief Labor Lines Flow

| Profile | Value |
|--|--|
| CSF: Allow Overlapping Labor Lines for Debrief | Yes |
| CSF:Default Service Activity Code for Labor | FS_Labor |
| CSF: Debrief Service Date Validation | Between service request incident time and current time |

Predefined Data

Table 4–12 Predefined Data for Post Debrief Labor Lines Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------|----------------|-------------|
| Labor Line | Debrief Status | Completed |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

4.3.2 Create Reservation Parts Search

Sourcing of parts for a task can be done through either Internal Order or Reservation. When the parts requested for a task are available in the Technician trunk itself, then reservation should be created. This ensures that the part is forbidden for usage in other tasks.

Prerequisites

- Shipping network between source and destination organizations.
- Internal Order Required check box is deselected in Shipping Network form.
- Source to destination (exact or region) entry in Delivery Time UI.
- In Planners Desktop, warehouse is defined as Manned.

Profile Options**Table 4–13 Profile Options for Create Reservation Parts Search Flow**

| Profile | Value |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| CSP: Part Search Method | Inventory |

Predefined Data**Table 4–14 Predefined Data for Create Reservation Parts Search Flow**

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Parts Search | Order Status | Item Reserved |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Incentive Compensation

Oracle Incentive Compensation is a sophisticated application that helps enterprises manage their business objectives by controlling the way they compensate their sales forces. Oracle Incentive Compensation is designed to calculate and pay compensation to salespeople (resources). It is flexible enough to compensate, vendors, suppliers, and partners.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Incentive Compensation:

- Create Role Group Resource
- Create Rate Table

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

5.1 Create Role Group Resource

Creates roles of type Sales Compensation, and groups having usage as Sales Compensation. Creates resources, and quota sales credits are added to resources to convert them from resources to sales representatives. Finally these resources are assigned with the above created role and associated to the above created group.

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with the CRM Resource Manager responsibility.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 5–1** *Predefined Data for Create Role Group Resource Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Resource | Category LOV | Other (It can be an Employee, if created in HRMS and imported in CRM Resource Manager application) |
| Resource - Receivables tab | Sales Credit Type | Quota Sales Credit |
| Resource - Roles tab | Role Type | Sales Compensation |

Setup Data**Table 5–2** *Setup Data for Create Role Group Resource Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Resource - Receivables tab | Operating Unit | Vision Operations |

5.2 Create Rate Table

Creates rate dimension of type Percent with a single tier, and rate table of type Percent. The rate dimension is mapped to the rate table and rates are updated for the rate table.

Prerequisites

- Logged in user has Plan Administrator responsibility.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 5–3** *Predefined Data for Create Rate Table Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
| Create Rate Dimension | Type | Percent |
| Create Rate Table | Rate Type | Percent |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle iStore allows businesses from all industries to establish business-to-business (B2B) and business-to-consumer (B2C) electronic commerce (e-commerce). Oracle iStore provides merchants with an easy-to-use interface for setting up Internet-based sites that capture and process customer orders. In addition, integration with other Oracle applications provides a broad range of e-commerce capabilities.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle iStore:

- Checkout
- Direct Item Entry
- Save Cart
- Shopping Cart Share Cart
- Shopping Cart Save to List

Prerequisites

- The predefined and newly registered B2B and B2C users have the access to list of mini sites.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

6.1 Checkout

Adds an item to the shopping cart, checks it out and places order for B2B and B2C users. During checkout process user can select the Bill To and Ship To address, payment method, shipping method, end customer information, and terms and conditions, and review order details.

Prerequisites

- Default values of bill to, ship to, payment method, shipping method, end customer information, terms and conditions for B2B and B2C users are set up.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 6–1 *Setup Data for Checkout Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| Site-Home | Vision Pad DX - Mobile Computer | By clicking on Add to Cart, this item can be added to the shopping cart. |

6.2 Direct Item Entry

Enters an item in the shopping cart, checkout and then place order.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 6–2 *Setup Data for Direct Item Entry Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Site: Direct Item Entry | Inventory Part Number | AS72111. Items can be Standard Or Model. A model item needs to be configured after adding it to the shopping cart. |

6.3 Save Cart

Enters the name for the cart and saves the cart.

Prerequisites

- Item is standard or model.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

6.4 Shopping Cart Share Cart

Saves shopping cart, shares cart and stops sharing the carts.

Prerequisites

- Saved carts are listed in the carts.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 6–3 *Predefined Data for Shopping Cart Share Cart Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Site: Search and Select Members | Results - Amy Miller | Select the checkbox for "Amy Miller" |

6.5 Shopping Cart Save to List

Saves to shopping list and adds the item from shopping list to the shopping cart.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Quoting

Oracle Quoting is an automated sales quote generation application that enables the easy, consistent and secure creation and management of customer quotes across the following customer interaction channels - field sales, telesales, e-commerce and business partners. Sales representatives using Oracle Quoting can submit a quote as an order, perform manual price overrides, and create new customer information.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Quoting:

- Create Quote Lines with Different Shipping and Billing Details at Header and Lines
- Create Quotes with Multiple Template Form
- Copy Quote with All Quote Information

Prerequisites

- Logged in user has the Quoting User, Quoting Sales Agent, and Quoting Sales Manager responsibility.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

7.1 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details

Creates a quote which has different shipping and billing details at header and line levels.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 7–1** *Predefined Data for Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Payment or Shipping | Payment Type | Credit Card |
| | Credit Card Brand | Visa |
| | Requested Date Type | Arrival |
| | Shipping Priority | High Priority |
| | Freight Terms | Collect |
| | FOB | Buyer |
| Quote Lines or Bill to, Payment | Payment Type | Check |
| Quote Lines or Ship To | Shipping Priority | High Priority |
| | Demand Class | Central US |

Setup Data**Table 7–2** *Setup Data for Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Quote Lines | Product | AS54888 (Can be Standard or Model item) |
| Payment or Shipping | Shipping Method | USPS (United States Postal Service) |
| Quote Lines or Ship To | Shipping Priority | High Priority (Pick appropriate shipping priority) |

7.2 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form

In Oracle Quoting, you can create quote templates that specify products and quantities, thus automating recurrent quote content. For configured products, add a product to your template, launch configurator and save the resulting configuration in the template. You can also add service products to templates.

Creates a quote by selecting multiple quote templates to verify the ability to apply one or more quote templates to the quote.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

7.3 Copy Quote with All Quote Information

In Oracle Quoting, one can copy existing quotes to create new quotes. Copies a quote with all the information, to a new quote for a different customer. All the options are selected while copying a quote.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Spares Management

Oracle Spares Management is positioned in the Oracle Field Service solution as a product providing both logistics and inventory planning functionality to manage a service parts inventory.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Spares Management:

- Create Parts Requirement and Internal Order through Parts Search
- Return Defective Parts with Return Routing Rule
- Create Supersession and Internal Order

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Field Service Manager responsibility.

Profile Options

Table 8–1 Profile Options for Oracle Spares Management

| Profile | Value |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| MO: Default Operating Unit | Vision Operations |
| MO: Operating Unit | Vision Operations |
| CSP: Order Type | Order Only |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

8.1 Create PR and IO through Parts Search

Creates part requirement for a resource and item, and creates internal order for the required item through parts search method.

Prerequisites

- Source organization is added as manned warehouse in Planner's Desktop.
- Resource with sub inventory and primary address in Addresses and Sub inventories form.
- Shipping network between source and destination organizations.

- Internal Order Required check box selected in Shipping Network UI from source organization to destination organization.
- Delivery time for the shipping method with lead time from the source organization.
- Item is assigned to both source and destination organizations.
- Open inventory accounting periods for both source and destination organizations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 8–2** *Predefined Data for Create PR and IO through Parts Search Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Planning | Stocking Site Type | Manned warehouse |
| Define Delivery Time | Lead Time | 1 |
| Define Delivery Time | Lead time UOM | Day |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

8.2 Return Defective Parts with RRR

Creates excess quantity for an item and then returns defective parts from source organization to return organization by defining return routing rules.

Prerequisites

- Source organization and destination organization are defined in Planner's Desktop.
- Open inventory accounting periods for both source and destination organizations.
- Internal Order Required checkbox deselected in shipping network UI, from source organization to destination organization.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 8–3** *Predefined Data for Return Defective Parts with RRR Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Shipping Networks | Transfer Type | In transit |
| | FOB | Receipt |
| | Receipt Routing | Standard |
| | Internal Order Required | No |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

8.3 Create Supersession and IO

Creates new supersession relationship for an item and creates internal order for the superseded item.

Prerequisites

- Superseded item is assigned to the source and destination organization.
- Source organization and destination organization are defined in Planner's Desktop.
- Shipping network between source and destination organizations.
- Internal Order Required check box is selected in shipping network UI, from source organization to destination organization.
- Delivery time is defined for the shipping method with proper lead time from the source organization.
- Open inventory accounting periods for both source and destination organizations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle TeleSales

Oracle TeleSales is an application designed for telesales agents, and provides a set of tools to manage the sales cycle, from prospects to booked orders. The E-Business Center within Oracle TeleSales offers a cross-application desktop for all Oracle call center applications, and provides elements of Service and Collections for a comprehensive customer view.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle TeleSales:

- Operations in Sales Lead Center

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

9.1 Operations in Sales Lead Center

Sales lead center is used to manage the details of a specific lead. It is used to create new leads or to add more detail to leads, which have been created using the E-Business center. Creates a lead and adds a product to this lead. It converts the lead to an opportunity and searches and declines a lead.

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with the Telesales Agent responsibility.
- A sales person, having Sales Representative role and associated to a group having Sales and Telesales usage.
- Customer or party, with address and account number.
- Opportunity is created for the customer or party.

Profile Options

Table 9–1 *Profile Options for Operations in Sales Lead Center Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|
| OTS: Default User Role | A Sales or Telesales role that the user is assigned with. For example, Telesales Agent | |
| OTS: Default User Sales Group | A group having Sales and Telesales usage. For example, Industry Accounts | |
| OS: Enable Real Time Lead Assignment | No | Site |

Predefined Data

Table 9–2 *Predefined Data for Operations in Sales Lead Center Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|--------------------|--|
| Lead Center | Party Type LOV | Organization |
| | Status LOV | New |
| Decline Lead | Decline Reason LOV | Assign Error (Pick appropriate status) |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle TeleService

Oracle TeleService automates not just the call center but the whole problem resolution process from the time a customer calls in, sends an e-mail, or enters a service request on the web. Agents can use Oracle Teleservice to update customer records, validate product ownership and contract coverage, provide proactive and personalized customer service, and resolve many problems during the initial contact, using a knowledge base.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle TeleService:

- Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact
- Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task
- Create Charge Lines and Orders

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Service, Standard responsibility.

Profile Options

Table 10–1 Profile Options for Oracle TeleService

| Profile | Value |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Service: Default Operating Unit | Vision Operations |

Predefined Data

Table 10–2 Predefined Data for Oracle TeleService

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|------------|---------------|
| Service Request | Type | Customer Call |
| | Severity | High |
| | Status | Open |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

10.1 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact

Creates service request with customer type organization and person with different contact types (customer and employee contact types). Associates product information to service request. Attaches file to service request. Copy service request linking the original to the new service request. The different types of links are reference, caused by and duplicate links.

Prerequisites

- Customers and contacts.

Profile Options

Table 10–3 Profile Options for Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact Flow

| Profile | Value |
|--|-------------------|
| Service: Inventory Validation Organization | Vision Operations |

Predefined Data

Table 10–4 Predefined Data for Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Service Request | Customer Type | Person |
| | Customer Type | Organization |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

10.2 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task

Creates field service and non field service tasks for a service request. Creates debrief lines for a field service task. Posts debrief lines to generate charge lines. Submits the charge lines to Oracle Order Management for creation of sales orders. Creates, audits and validates tasks.

Prerequisites

- The user is assigned to a sub inventory that is provided with available on hand quantity for the item.
- Business Process with service activity code in Charges module.
- Inventory accounting periods for the corresponding period, in Open status.
- Following setups done for the item used, as part of the flow in Inventory module:
 - The Service Billable attribute is set to Material.
 - The Item Transactable check box is selected.
 - If the item used in the flow is a trackable item, the instance numbers are generated.
 - Price lists are associated with the item.

Profile Options

Table 10–5 Profile Options for Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task Flow

| Profile | Value |
|--|-------------------|
| CSF: Disable HTML Debrief | No |
| CSF: Default Debrief Business Process | Field Service |
| CSF: Default Debrief Service Activity Code | Install |
| CSF: Inventory Organization ID | Vision Operations |

Predefined Data

Table 10–6 Predefined Data for Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Service Request - Tasks tab | Task Type | Follow up Action |
| | Task Type | Dispatch |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

10.3 Create Charge Lines and Orders

Creates different types of charge lines for service requests and submits charge lines to Oracle Order Management. Creates estimate charge lines and converts estimate to actual charge lines through Charges form and Charges and Service Logistics page. Creates material, labor, expense lines, and install base order and return lines using Charges form and Charges and Service Logistics page.

Prerequisites

- Service activity code is created for billing type Material or Labor or Expense with Mixed order type, and is associated to business process.
- Following setups are done for the item used as part of the flow in inventory module:
 - The Service Billable attribute is set to Material.
 - The Item Transactable check box is selected.
 - If the item used in the flow is a trackable item, the instance numbers are generated.
 - Price lists are associated with the item.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 10–7** *Predefined Data for Create Charge Lines and Orders Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Service Request - Charges tab | Charge line | Estimate (Pick valid charge line from list) |
| | Charge line | Actual |

Setup Data**Table 10–8** *Setup Data for Create Charge Lines and Orders Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Service Request - Charges tab | Operating Unit | Vision Operations |
| | Service Activity | CHRT_Exp1202121376 |
| | Business Process | Service Charges1202121533 |
| | Service activity | CHRT_Lab1202121367 |
| | Service activity | CHRT_Mat1202121386 |

Part III

Financials

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Financials applications.

This Part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 11, "Oracle Fixed Assets"](#)
- [Chapter 12, "Oracle General Ledger"](#)
- [Chapter 13, "Oracle Payables"](#)
- [Chapter 14, "Oracle Receivables"](#)

Oracle Fixed Assets

Oracle Fixed Assets is part of Oracle Financials. Oracle Fixed Assets has four main business processes - additions, adjustments, depreciation, and retirements. It provides an effective way to track assets for financial and reporting needs.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Fixed Assets:

- Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

None.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

None.

11.1 Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting

This flow creates asset addition, adjusts it, revalues, retires and performs depreciation accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle General Ledger

Oracle General Ledger provides highly automated financial processing. It is the fastest and most scalable general ledger on the market. It also provides tools for effective management control and real-time visibility to financial results - everything you need to meet financial compliance and improve your bottom line.

Oracle General Ledger works seamlessly with other Oracle E-Business Suite products to drive better decision-making, sustainable financial discipline, regulatory compliance, and optimized business processes at the lowest cost.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle General Ledger:

- Auto Copy and Post Journal Auto Post Journal and Auto Reverse Journal.
- Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal.
- Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger.
- Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set

Prerequisites

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

12.1 Auto Copy and Post Journal Auto Post Journal and Auto Reverse Journal

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

Prerequisites

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

"IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

12.2 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

Prerequisites

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

"IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

12.3 Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

Prerequisites

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Daily rates for current year should be defined for currency from as "CAD", currency to as "USD", currency type as "Corporate" and rate as "1".

Setup Data

"IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

12.4 Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

Prerequisites

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

"IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

Oracle Payables

Oracle Payables improves margins, instills corporate and fiscal discipline, and optimizes business relationships. Oracle Payables works seamlessly with other Oracle E-Business Suite products to drive better decision-making, sustainable financial discipline, regulatory compliance, and optimized business processes at the lowest cost. Oracle Payables has a highly responsive, multi-window graphical user interface (GUI) with complete point and click capability.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Payables:

- Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set
- Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set
- Create Standard Invoice
- Creation of Interest Invoice
- Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice
- Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines
- Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax
- Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation
- Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment
- Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt
- Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts)
- Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice

Prerequisites

- Purchasing periods are open for the current date.
- Inventory accounting periods are open for the current date.
- GL periods are open for the current date.
- Payables periods are open for the current date.
- Supplier Advanced Network Devices.

Profile Options**Table 13–1** *Profile Options for Oracle Payables*

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---|---------------|
| AP: Use Invoice Batch Controls | No |
| POS: SM: Enable Supplier Profile Management Extension | No |
| POS: SM: Supplier Data Hub Configuration | None |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.1 Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set

Creates and pays a standard invoice with full distribution set and allocates a freight amount to the distribution set.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.2 Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set

Recurring invoices with distribution set defines a recurring invoice calendar, enters a recurring invoice and validates the invoice.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.3 Create Standard Invoice

Creates a standard invoice through the invoice gateway.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.4 Creation of Interest Invoice

Creates an invoice and makes payment of the invoice beyond due date, and queries the invoice.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.5 Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice

Creates a credit memo and matches it to a standard invoice using Quick Credit.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.6 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines

Creates and makes prepayment and applies it to standard invoice with multiple lines. Does not distribute the prepayment application to any specific invoice line.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.7 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax

Creates and makes prepayment and applies it to a standard invoice, both prepayment and invoice having line level tax.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.8 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation

Creates a standard invoice with AWT at invoice header and automatically generates AWT invoice during validation.

Prerequisites

- Tax code with standard type, flat rate and withholding tax group.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.9 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment

Creates a standard invoice with AWT at invoice header and automatically generates AWT invoice on payment.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.10 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt

Creates a three way purchase order, creates a receipt, and matches a standard invoice to the receipt.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.11 Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts)

Creates payment terms, creates a standard invoice, verifies payment schedules and validates the invoice.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

13.12 Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice

Creates an invoice batch with credit memo and standard invoice, and runs the Payment Process request with the batch name.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 13–2 *Profile Options for Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| AP: Use Invoice Batch Controls | Yes | User |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Receivables

Oracle Receivables allows you to streamline invoicing, receipt, and customer deduction processing while improving cash flow, optimizing customer relationships, and providing strategic information. As a sub ledger, Oracle Receivables provides the flexibility to meet the demands of a global market with strong financial controls to assist in instilling corporate and fiscal discipline.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Receivables:

- Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits
- Create Automatic Receipt
- Create Chargeback
- Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal
- Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice
- Create Foreign Currency Invoice
- Create Foreign Currency Receipt
- Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice
- Create Invoice
- Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears
- Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved
- Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule
- Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo
- Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt
- Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice
- Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount
- Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management
- Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple)
- Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits
- Create Standard Receipt Reversal

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options**Table 14–1 Profile Options for Oracle Receivables**

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---|---------------|
| POS: SM: Enable Supplier Profile Management Extension | No |
| POS: SM: Supplier Data Hub Configuration | None |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 14–2 Setup Data for Oracle Receivables**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| AutoAccounting | Type: Factored Bills Receivable | 01 000 1245 0000 000 |
| | Type: Bills Receivable | 01 000 1220 0000 000 |
| | Type: Remitted Bills Receivable | 01 000 1245 0000 000 |
| | Type: Unpaid Bills Receivable | 01 000 1220 0000 000 |
| | Type: Freight | 01 430 7220 0000 000 |
| | Type: Receivable | 01 000 1210 0000 000 |
| | Type: Revenue | 01 000 1150 0000 000 |
| | Type: AutoInvoice Clearing | 01 000 1222 0000 000 |
| | Type: Tax | 01 000 5110 0000 000 |
| | Type: Unbilled Receivable | 01 000 1232 0000 000 |
| | Type: Unearned Revenue | 01 000 2550 0000 000 |

14.1 Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits

Creates receivable activity for adjustment, creates invoice and adjusts it, and verifies the invoice and adjustment accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.2 Create Automatic Receipt

This flow creates a transaction type for a deposit, creates the deposit, raises an invoice on the customer and applies the deposit, verifies the deposit balance, creates accounting, creates receipt and applies to the deposit, verifies the deposit balance, and finally, verifies the receipt accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.3 Create Chargeback

This flow creates transactions and receipts with chargeback.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.4 Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal

Creates transaction type, creates invoice, creates receipt and reverse receipt, and verifies receipt accounting, invoice balance and debit memo balance.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.5 Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice

Creates transaction type for deposit, creates deposit, raises an invoice on the customer, and applies the deposit. Verifies deposit balance, creates accounting, creates receipt and applies to deposit. Verifies deposit balance and receipt accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.6 Create Foreign Currency Invoice

This flow creates a foreign currency invoice.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.7 Create Foreign Currency Receipt

This flow creates a foreign currency receipt.

Prerequisites

The daily rate is set as follows:

CAD to USD: 0.72046

USD to CAD: 1.38800

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.8 Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice

This flow creates an invoice with transaction type as Guarantee, verifies the transaction adjustment details and creates the adjustment accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.9 Create Invoice

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.10 Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears

This flow creates an invoice with an accounting rule in arrears.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.11 Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved

Creates transaction type, sets document sequence, defines category, creates invoice, and verifies the generated document.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.12 Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule

Creates accounting rule, raises an invoice on the customer with in-advance invoicing rule. Runs Revenue Recognition program and verifies accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.13 Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo

Creates invoice with split payment term, verifies invoice balance, and applies credit memo to invoice.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.14 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt

This flow creates distribution sets and receivable activity. It creates a receipt by choosing Manual as the receipt method and Miscellaneous as the receipt type. Finally, it creates a remit receipt for the receipt class which was created earlier.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.15 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice

This flow creates on-account credit memo and applies it to an invoice.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.16 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount

Creates payment term without discount, creates invoice and receipt, and takes earned discount. Verifies invoice balance and receipt accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.17 7 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management

Creates a receipt class method by matching, creates invoices, creates receipts, verifies receipt accounting, clears receipt through cash management, and verifies receipt accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.18 Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple)

This flow creates transactions, copies transactions, and creates receipt batches.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.19 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits

This flow sets up auto accounting and creates an invoice with sales credit details.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

14.20 Create Standard Receipt Reversal

Creates receipt, reverses receipt, and verifies invoice balance and receipt accounting.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Part IV

Human Capital Management

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Human Capital Management applications.

This Part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 15, "Oracle Human Resources"](#)

Oracle Human Resources

Oracle Human Resources (HR) enables the efficient management of workforce data and supports all standard HR activities, including workforce organization, development, and measurement.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Human Resources:

- Create a Location
- Create a Organization
- Create an Organization Hierarchy
- Create a Grade
- Create Grade Rate
- Create Job Group
- Create a Job
- Create a Position
- Create a Position Hierarchy
- Create an Applicant
- Create an Employee
- Create a Contingent Worker
- Create Person Multiple Assignments
- Update Phone for an Employee
- Hire an Applicant as an Employee
- Terminate an Employee
- Terminate a Contingent Worker
- Reverse Employee Termination
- Rehire as an Employee
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker
- Create an Employee using Template
- Rehire as an Employee using Template
- Create a Contingent Worker using Template
- Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template
- Add Person Phone Details

- Create a Competence Profile
- Add Person Qualifications
- Enter Work Preferences
- Create Person Absence
- Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee
- Enter Person Secondary Address
- Change Job in Person Assignment
- Change Location in Person Assignment
- Change Organization in Person Assignment
- Change Supervisor in Person Assignment
- Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment
- Change Salary in Person Assignment
- Assign Security Profile

15.1 Create a Location

Creates a new location by providing the name, description and address details.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.2 Create an Organization

Creates a new organization by providing the name, From and To dates, location and organization classification.

Prerequisites

- Location.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.3 Create an Organization Hierarchy

Creates an organization hierarchy by providing the name, version number and organization name.

Prerequisites

- Two or more HR organizations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.4 Create a Grade

Create a new grade by providing the sequence number, range, level and region.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.5 Create Grade Rate

Creates grade rate by creating a grade and then providing units, grade name, currency, and minimum and maximum values.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.6 Create Job Group

Creates job group by providing the group name and flex field structure.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.7 Create a Job

Creates a job by providing the job group, code, name and From date.

Prerequisites

- Job group.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.8 Create a Position

Creates a new position by providing the name, start date, type, organization, job, and hiring status.

Prerequisites

- Job.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.9 Create a Position Hierarchy

Creates a new position and provides the hierarchy name, number, From date and name of the manager.

Prerequisites

- Two or more positions.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.10 Create an Applicant

Creates a person by providing name, title and gender. Subsequently, selects Create Applicant from list of actions and provides the social security number (SSN), date of birth and status.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.11 Create an Employee

Creates an employee by providing the title, name, gender, action as Create Employment, person type as Employee, SSN, date of birth, location details of residence and office, and medical details.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.12 Create a Contingent Worker

Creates a contingent worker by providing the title, name, person type as Contingent Worker, SSN, date of birth and status.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.13 Create Person Multiple Assignments

Creates a person with employment details, and provides the organization, multiple assignments, name and worker number.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.14 Update Phone for an Employee

Creates a person with phone details. Updates the phone with phone number and From date.

Prerequisites

- Employee with phone details.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.15 Hire an Applicant as an Employee

Creates a person and selects the Create Applicant action. Updates the applicant's application by selecting the status as Accepted and selecting the Hire Applicant action.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Applicant.
- Accepted application.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.16 Terminate an Employee

Creates a person and provides the employment details. Selects End Employment from Find and provides termination details.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.17 Terminate a Contingent Worker

Creates a contingent worker and terminates the worker by searching the person and providing the actual termination date.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.18 Reverse Employee Termination

Creates a person and provides the employment details, and terminates the employee.
Selects reverse termination to reverse the employee termination.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.19 Rehire as an Employee

Creates a person and provides the employment details and terminates the employee.
Searches for the person and selects Create employment action and provides the person type for action as Employee.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Ex-Employee.
- Ex-Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.20 Rehire as a Contingent Worker

Creates a person and provides the contingent worker details and terminates the contingent worker. Searches for the person and selects the Create Placement action and provides the person type for action as Contingent Worker.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Ex-Employee.

- Ex-Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.21 Create an Employee using Template

Creates an employee using a template and by providing the title, name, gender, person type as Employee, assignment status and organization.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.22 Rehire as an Employee using Template

Creates a person and provides the employment details and terminates the employee. Provides the person's last name, start date, type as Employee and action as Hire into Job.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Ex-Employee.
- Ex-Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.23 Create a Contingent Worker using Template

Creates a contingent worker using a template and by providing the title, name, start date, address and organization.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.24 Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template

Creates a contingent worker. Terminates the person by providing the last name, actual termination date and selecting the termination person type as Ex-contingent Worker.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.25 Add Person Phone Details

Creates a person and provides the phone number and From date values.

Prerequisites

- Person of any person type.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.26 Create a Competence Profile

Creates an employee and selects Competence Profile. Provides the current competency detail which includes the competency, proficiency level and From date.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.27 Add Person Qualifications

Creates a person and provides the qualification type for the person.

Prerequisites

- Person of any person type.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.28 Enter Work Preferences

Creates an employee and provides the relocation preference for the person.

Prerequisites

- Person of any person type.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.29 Create Person Absence

Creates a person and update the address, assignment details and selects Absence. Provide the type, and date and time details of projected start and end, and the actual start and end dates.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.30 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee

Creates an employee and selects Assignment tab. Provides the date, location and rating for the performance.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.31 Enter Person Secondary Address

Creates a person with an address. Provides the city, state, zip code, country, and phone and From date for the secondary address.

Prerequisites

- Person of any person type.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.32 Change Job in Person Assignment

Creates an employee and attaches assignments. Searches for the person and in the assignment, provides the job and position.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.33 Change Location in Person Assignment

Creates a person with employment details. Searches for the person and provides the location for changing the location.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.34 Change Organization in Person Assignment

Creates a person with employment details and assign an organization. Searches for the person and provides the organization name.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.35 Change Supervisor in Person Assignment

Creates a person with employment details and assigns a manager. Searches for the person and provides the manager name.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.36 Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment

Creates a person with part time employment details. Searches for the person and changes the assignment category to Full time- Regular.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.37 Change Salary in Person Assignment

Creates a person with employment details on annual salary basis. Updates the salary details by providing From date, new salary, change amount, and status.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

15.38 Assign Security Profile

Enters the user, application, responsibility, business group, security profile and start date.

Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee.
- Enable Multiple Security Groups process is executed to configure the security groups.

Profile Options

Table 15–1 *Profile Options for Assign Security Profile Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Profile Level |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Enable Security Groups | Yes | Site |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Part V

Lease Management

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Lease Management applications.

This Part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 16, "Oracle Lease and Finance Management"](#)

Oracle Lease and Finance Management

Oracle Lease and Finance Management, an Oracle E-Business Suite application, integrates Oracle Financials applications and is designed to meet the business requirements of asset-based finance companies spanning the entire lease life cycle. The Oracle Lease and Finance Management solution extends from lease origination to contract termination and asset disposition.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Lease and Finance Management:

- Lease Booking to Expiry

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

16.1 Lease Booking to Expiry

The lease booking to expiry flow covers lease accruals, invoice generation and receipt application transactions.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 16–1 Setup Data for Lease Booking to Expiry Flow**

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Create or Update Contract | Customer | OLFM_Customer | |
| | Product | BASE TEST OP_ISG1 | Product is in Approved status and has the required Stream Generation Template and Accounting Template Set setups. |
| | Item | IT Magna 17 inches flat screen monitor | |
| Create or Update Asset | FA Location | USA.CA.SAN DIEGO.1 | |
| | Asset Category | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.PC | |
| | Depreciation Method | STL | |
| | Asset Tax Book | LEASEQA RPT1 | |
| Create Payment | Stream Type | RENT QA | |
| Create Manual Receipt | Receipt Method | Check - BofA | Receipt method should be associated with a receipt class which has Creation Method = Manual and has bank accounts defined against it for the operating unit. |

Part VI

Procurement

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Procurement applications.

This Part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 17, "Oracle Purchasing"](#)

Oracle Purchasing

Oracle purchasing is the formal process of buying goods and services. The process usually starts with a demand or requirement - this could be for a physical part (inventory) or a service. A requisition is generated, which details the requirements, and which actions the procurement department to raise the purchase order.

Purchase orders can be of various types, including:

- Standard purchase order - a one-time buy.
- Blanket purchase agreement - an agreement on specific terms and conditions: date and quantity and amount are not specified.

Purchase orders are normally accompanied by terms and conditions which form the contractual agreement of the transaction. The supplier delivers the products or service and the customer records the delivery. An invoice is sent by the supplier which is checked against the purchase order and documents specifying the goods received. The payment is then made and transferred to the supplier.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Purchasing:

- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation
- Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate
- Release Creation using Autocreate
- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center
- Requisition Change Order
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms

- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center
- Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms
- Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center
- Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation
- Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation
- Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms
- Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center
- eBtax for Purchasing

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 17–1 Profile Options for Oracle Purchasing

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Profile Level |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| MO: Operating Unit | Vision Operations | Site |
| MO: Default Operating Unit | Vision Operations | Site : Vision Operations Level : Responsibility Value : iProcurement |
| MO: Security Profile | Global Vision | Site |
| HR: Security Profile | Vision Corporation | Site |
| HR: Business Group | Vision Corporation | Site |
| GL: Data Access Set | Vision Operations (USA) | Site |
| POR: Amount Based Services Line Type | Fixed Price Services | Site |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

- Org Data
 - Operating Unit : **Vision Operations** (Used for Creating Requisition, POs, Invoices and Payments)
 - Inventory Org : **V1** (Used for Receiving Goods)

User Setup Data

Table 17–2 User Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing

| User | Employee | Role | Position | Job | Hierarchy |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Tgreen | Green, Mr. Terry | Requestor | ACC430.Senior Accountant | ACC400.Accountant | Materials |
| Operations | Stock, Ms. Pat | Buyer or Approver | MM400.Materials Manager | MGR500.Manager | Materials |
| Cbaker | Baker, Catherine | Buyer or Approver | BUY501.Buyer 1 | BUY500.Buyer | Materials |
| Mfg | Smith, Mr. Jonathan | Receiver | VPM200.VP Materials | VPM200.Vice President Of Materials | Materials |
| Cbrown | Brown, Ms. Casey | Account Payable or Buyer | EX140.Chief Financial Officer | EX100.Executive | Materials |

Approval Setup Data

Table 17–3 Approval Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing

| Employee | Position | Approval Assignments | Approval Group | Comments |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Green, Mr. Terry | ACC430.Senior Accountant | Requisition, Standard Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract Purchase Agreement, Release | Manager | Can approve doc total Up to \$25,000 |
| Stock, Ms. Pat | MM400.Materials Manager | Requisition, Standard Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract Purchase Agreement, Release | Manager | Can approve doc total Up to \$25,000 |
| Baker, Catherine | BUY501.Buyer 1 | Requisition, Standard Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract Purchase Agreement, Release | Buyer Materials | Can approve doc total Up to \$50,000 |
| Brown, Ms. Casey | EX140.Chief Financial Officer | Requisition, Standard Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract Purchase Agreement, Release | Executive | Can approve any doc total |

Additional Information:

- If the document total is more than \$25,000, the document moves to the next approver in the hierarchy, which in this case is cbaker.
- If the document total is more than \$50,000, the document moves to the next approver in the hierarchy, which in this case is cbrown.

Responsibility Setup Data

Table 17–4 Responsibility Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility | Purchasing, Vision Operations(USA) iProcurement Inventory, Vision Operations(USA) Payables, Vision Operations(USA) Human Resource, Vision Enterprises Tax Managers |

Item Setup Data

Table 17–5 Item Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|------------|--|
| Item Master | Item | CM00042 (with all orgs assigned and with the properties: Inventory, Stackable, Transactable, Reservable, Purchased, Purchasable, Invoiceable, Costing Enabled and Inventory Asset Value) |

Purchasing Related Setup Data

Table 17–6 Purchasing Related Page Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Purchasing Options | Line Type | Goods |
| | Accrue Expense Items | Period end |
| | Accrue Inventory Items | At Receipt |
| | Expense Ap Accrual Account | 01-000-2220-0000-000 |
| | PO Number | Automatic |
| | Requisition Number | Automatic |
| Receiving Options | Receiving Inventory Account | 01-000-1410-0000-000 |
| | Clearing Account | 01-000-1410-0000-000 |
| | Next Receipt Number | Any value |

Table 17–7 Purchasing Related Window Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Financial Options | Use Approval Hierarchies | Yes |

Document Styles

Table 17–8 Document Styles for Oracle Purchasing

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Document Styles | Standard Purchase Order | Goods, Services, Temp Labor |
| | Blanket Purchase Agreement | Price Breaks, Price Differentials |

Document Types

Table 17–9 Document Types for Oracle Purchasing

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Standard Purchase Order | Default Hierarchy | Materials |
| | Owner can Approve | Check |
| | Forward Method | Hierarchy |
| | Security Level | Public |
| | Archive On | Approve |
| Blanket Purchase Agreement | Default Hierarchy | Materials |
| | Owner can Approve | Check |
| | Forward Method | Hierarchy |
| | Security Level | Public |
| | Archive On | Approve |
| Contract Purchase Agreement | Default Hierarchy | Materials |
| | Owner can Approve | Check |
| | Forward Method | Hierarchy |
| | Security Level | Public |
| | Archive On | Approve |
| Purchase Requisition | Default Hierarchy | Materials |
| | Owner can Approve | Check |
| | Forward Method | Hierarchy |
| | Security Level | Public |

17.1 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation

Buyer logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. The Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.2 Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation

Buyer logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a blanket purchase agreement with goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates a blanket release against the agreement. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against blanket release and a receipt is created in the Inventory organization. The Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.3 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate

This flow covers approval functionality. Once the buyer approves the standard purchase order which has a document total more than \$25000, the document goes for approval for the next approver. The approver approves the standard purchase order from the notification received.

Requester logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates standard purchase orders from requisition using Auto Create process. After submitting for approval, standard purchase order goes to the next approver in the hierarchy as the document total is more than \$25000. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.4 Release Creation using Autocreate

Requester logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates blanket purchase agreement and creates a release from requisition using auto create process. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against blanket release and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.5 Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules

Requester logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates blanket purchase agreement .Buyer then creates approved supplier lists, sourcing rules for the item and sources the blanket agreement. Now Buyer creates a release from requisition using auto create process. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against blanket release and a receipt is created in the Inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.6 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference

Requester logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates contract purchase agreement and then a standard purchase order is created from requisition using auto create process referring the contract purchase agreement. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.7 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in Buyer Work Center. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.8 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center

Requester logs in with iProcurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates standard purchase orders from requisition using Auto Create process in Buyer Work Center. After submitting for approval, standard purchase order goes to the next approver in the hierarchy as the document total is more than \$25000. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the Inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.9 Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center

Requester logs in with iProcurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates a global blanket purchase agreement and then a standard purchase order is created from requisition using auto create process referring the global blanket purchase agreement in buyer work center. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.10 Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center

Requester logs in with iProcurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates approved supplier list, sourcing rules for the item. Creates a global blanket purchase agreement and then a standard purchase order is created from requisition using auto create process referring the global blanket purchase agreement in buyer work center. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.11 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center

Requester logs in with iprocurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates contract purchase agreement and then a standard purchase order is created from requisition using auto create process referring the contract purchase agreement in Buyer Work Center. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.12 Requisition Change Order

Requester logs in with iProcurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates standard purchase order from requisition using auto create process in Buyer Work Center. Requester creates a change order by changing the quantity and need by date and submits for buyer's approval. Buyer receives the notification for change request and all the changes will be reflected to the standard purchase order automatically once the buyer approves the notification.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.13 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Fixed Price Services line type in forms. Receiver logs in with iProcurement responsibility and receives the services against the standard purchase order and a receipt is created. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard Invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.14 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Fixed Price Services line type in Buyer Work Center. Receiver logs in with iProcurement responsibility and receives the services against the standard purchase order and a receipt is created. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard Invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

Prerequisites

Receipt Routing "Direct Delivery" set at Supplier level.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.15 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in forms. Once the document is approved, buyer updates the quantity and approves the document

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.16 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in Buyer Work Center. Once the document is approved, buyer updates the quantity and approves the document

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.17 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation

Requester logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item in forms. Buyer creates standard purchase order from requisition using auto create process. Buyer cancels the standard purchase order along with backing requisition.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.18 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation

Requester logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates standard purchase order from requisition using auto create process in buyer work center. Buyer cancels the standard purchase order along with backing requisition.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.19 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in forms. Once the document is approved, buyer copies the same document to create another standard purchase order.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.20 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in Buyer Work Center. Once the document is approved, buyer duplicates to create another standard purchase order in Buyer Work Center.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

17.21 eBtax for Purchasing

Requester logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item in forms and specify the ship to location (Costa Mesa, CA) for which the tax is enabled and verifies that the tax is applied to the requisition. Buyer creates standard purchase order from requisition using auto create process in forms and verifies that the tax is applied to the standard purchase order.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 17–10 Window Setup Data for eBtax for Purchasing Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------|------------|----------------|
| Define Locations | Location | Costa Mesa, CA |

Table 17–11 Page Setup Data for eBtax for Purchasing Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Tax configuration | Country Name | United states |
| | Tax Regime Code | 24 US STATE TAX |
| Tax Rules | Ship To | Costa Mesa, CA |
| Parties | Party Name | Vision eTax |

Part VII

Projects

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Projects applications.

This Part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 18, "Oracle Grants Accounting"](#)
- [Chapter 19, "Oracle Project Billing"](#)
- [Chapter 20, "Oracle Project Costing"](#)
- [Chapter 21, "Oracle Project Management"](#)
- [Chapter 22, "Oracle Project Resource Management"](#)
- [Chapter 23, "Oracle Property Manager"](#)

Oracle Grants Accounting

Oracle Grants Accounting extends the functionality of Oracle Projects to provide an integrated award and project management solution for grant receiving organizations. Oracle Grants Accounting tracks multi-funded projects and the required compliance terms and conditions by award.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Grants Accounting:

- Award Revenue and Invoice Generation

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

18.1 Award Revenue and Invoice Generation

Award revenue and invoice generation covers the award template creation, award creation, incurring actuals, and revenue and invoice generation.

A sponsored capital project is created which gets funded by an agreement. Award budgets are created and baselined. Pre-approved miscellaneous expenditure items are created and cost distributed. Burden transactions are also created for this expenditure item. Award revenue is generated and accounted. Project invoices are also generated and fully processed by interfacing the same to Receivables.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 18–1 Setup Data for Award Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Project Type | Service Type | Administration | |
| | Burden Schedule | GMS_Schedule | Raw expenditure of type Consulting, results in Burden Expenditure of type Overhead. Burden Multiplier of 0.1 is applicable |
| | Budget Entry Method | By Lowest Task, GL Period (Rev) | Budget entry method has Entry Level = Lowest Tasks, Categorized by Resources = Yes and Time Phased By = GL Period |
| | Resource List | GMS_Resource_List | |
| Award Template | Indirect Cost Schedule | GMS_Schedule | Raw expenditure Type - Consulting results in Burden Expenditure Type - Overhead Burden Multiplier of 0.1 is applicable |
| | Customer | Department of Labor | |
| | Award type | Federal Agency Grants | |
| | Employee | Palmer, Mr. James John (Jim) | |
| | | | |
| Award Budget | Budget Entry Method | By Lowest Task, GL Period (Rev) | Budget Entry Method is defined as: Entry Level - Lowest Tasks Categorized by Resources - Yes Time Phased By - GL Period |
| | Resource List | GMS_Resource_List | |
| | | | |
| Pre Approved Batches | Expenditure Type | Professional | |
| | | Computers | |
| | | Consulting | |
| | | Airfare | |
| | | Overhead | |
| | | Fringe | |
| Project Template | Employee | Palmer, Mr. James John (Jim) | |

Table 18–1 (Cont.) Setup Data for Award Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---------------|----------------|---|----------|
| Project Asset | Employee | Palmer, Mr. James John (Jim) | |
| | Asset Category | COMPUTER-SERVER | |
| | Asset Book | PROGRESS SandL | |
| | FA Location | GERMANY-NONE-BER LIN-MANUFACTURIN G | |

Oracle Project Billing

Oracle Project Billing enables simple client invoicing, improved cash flow, and measurement of the profitability of contract projects with support for planning, execution, and analysis. It utilizes information from the work breakdown structure and provides flexible revenue accrual and invoice generation features.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Project Billing:

- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

19.1 Project Revenue and Invoice Generation

Project revenue and invoice generation covers the integration between Project Billing and the other modules within Projects product family, like Project Foundation and Project Costing and also with Financials products like Receivables and E Business Tax.

A contract project is created which gets funded by an agreement. Costs and billing events are recorded on the projects. For these costs and events, project revenue is generated and accounted. Projects invoices are also generated and fully processed by interfacing the same to receivables.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 19–1 Profile Options for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--------------|---------------|-------|
| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |

Table 19–1 (Cont.) Profile Options for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--|---------------|-------|
| PA: Transaction Billability derived from Work Type | Yes | Site |
| PA: Require Work Type Entry for Expenditures | Yes | Site |

Predefined Data**Table 19–2 Predefined Data for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Project Implementation Options | Transaction Source | PROJECTS INVOICES-600 |

Setup Data**Table 19–3 Setup Data for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Project Type | Service Type | Build | |
| | Work Type | Commercial Customer-billable | Billable or capitalizable option should be selected |
| | Resource List | Expenditure Category | |
| | Rate Schedule | PJCB-EMP-BR-1 | |
| | Rate Schedule | PJCB-JOB-BR-1 | |
| | Rate Schedule | PJCB-NL-BR-1 | Expenditure type Consulting has a markup of 10% defined. |
| | Billing Cycle | First Day | |
| Project Template | Employee | Marlin, Ms. Amy | |
| | Customer | Hilman and Associates | |
| | Tax Classification Code | PJB_TAX_RATE | Tax Rate of 10% is defined |
| Agreement | Agreement Type | Purchase Orders | |
| | Payment Terms | 30 NET | |
| Pre-Approved Batch | Expenditure Type | Consulting | |
| Billing Events | Event Type | Manual | |

Oracle Project Costing

Oracle Project Costing provides a completely integrated cost management solution for all projects and activities across an enterprise, with the ability to cross currency and organizational boundaries. It has the capability to capture detailed cost information to monitor project performance in a format that optimizes their productivity.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Project Costing:

- Project Expenditure Entry

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

20.1 Project Expenditure Entry

Project expenditure entry covers the integration between project costing and the other modules within Projects product family, like Project Foundation.

A project with separate line burdening is created in Project Foundation. Against this project, pre-approved time cards are created and cost distributed. Burden transactions are also created for the expenditure item. All the cost transactions are then verified in the Projects Expenditure Inquiry window.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 20–1 Setup Data for Project Expenditure Entry Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Project Type | Operating unit | Vision Project Mfg | Organization Type for the Organization should be Division and classifications to be attached are - Project Expenditure or Event Organization or Project Task Owning Organization |
| | Service Type | Consulting | |
| | Work Type | Internal-Overhead | Work Type - Billable or Chargeable option deselected |
| | Resource List | Expenditure Category by Employee or Expense Type | Resource list of name expenditure category by employee or expense type has to be created with group resource by expenditure category with the resource employee Marlin, Ms. Amy should be created |
| | Burden Schedule | Labor Burden Only | Burden Schedule name Labor Burden only should be created. The structure attached to the burden schedule should have cost base as Labor and the expenditure type Professional with burden cost code Overhead. The burden multiplier 0.5 for the organization Vision Project Manufacturing should be created |
| Project Template or Key Member | Employee | Marlin, Ms. Amy | Employee in Human Resources, with active assignment |
| Pre-Approved Batch | Employee | Marlin, Ms. Amy | |
| | Organization | Vision Project Mfg | |
| | Expenditure Type | Professional | Expenditure Type- Professional with the below data UOM = Currency Rate Required = No Expenditure Type Class = Straight Time |

Table 20–1 (Cont.) Setup Data for Project Expenditure Entry Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------|--|
| Expenditure Inquiry | Expenditure Type | Overhead | Expenditure Type-Overhead with the below data UOM = Currency Rate Required = No Expenditure Type Class = Burden Transaction |

Oracle Project Management

Oracle Project Management provides project managers the visibility and control they need to deliver their projects successfully, improve profitability, and operate more efficiently. Oracle Project Management empowers project managers to plan the work, assign resources, forecast to completion, and communicate to stakeholders, while streamlining the collaborative execution of project work.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Project Management:

- Project Template Creation

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

21.1 Project Template Creation

The project template creation covers the creation of a planning resource list with resource formats and planning resources. A project template is created and structures are enabled, and team members and customer details are added to the template. Work plan setups are performed by assigning the planning resource list. Work breakdown structure is created in the project template and resources are assigned to the tasks.

Prerequisites

Rate schedule RC_Cost1 with resource class having all four resource classes as per the table below.

Table 21-1 Prerequisites for Project Template Creation Flow

| Resource class | Rate |
|----------------|------|
| People | 10 |
| Equipment | 20 |
| Material items | 1 |

Table 21–1 (Cont.) Prerequisites for Project Template Creation Flow

| Resource class | Rate |
|-------------------|------|
| Financial Element | 1 |

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 21–2 Setup Data for Project Template Creation Flow**

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|
| Planning Resource List | Job Group | Vision Corporation | Human Resource Job Group should be created |
| | Expenditure Type | Airfare | Expenditure type Air Fare with UOM = Currency, Rate Required = No, Expenditure Type Class = Expense Reports, Supplier Invoices |
| | Organization | Services - East | Organization type for the Organization should be Department and the classifications to be attached are Project Expenditure or Event Organization and Project Task Owning Organization |
| Project Template | Project Type | Cost Plus | Project Type should have below details Name - Cost Plus Operating Unit - Vision Services Class - Contract Service Type- Consulting Work Type- Commercial Customer-billable |
| Project Template | Organization | Vision Services | Organization type for the Organization should be Division and the classifications to be attached are Operating Unit and Project Task Owning Organization |
| Project Template or Key Members | Employee | Marlin, Ms. Amy | Employee in Human Resources and with active assignment |

Table 21–2 (Cont.) Setup Data for Project Template Creation Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | Role | Project Manager | Project Manager role with role based security enabled and corresponding project manager functions menu attached |
| Project Template or Customer and contacts | Customer Name | Hilman and Associates | Customer should be created in Accounts Receivables module |
| Task Type | Name | DSN-PE-EFFORT, DSN-PE-COST | |

Oracle Project Resource Management

Oracle Project Resource Management helps to manage the capacity and deployment of people and assets for project work by finding and deploying the most qualified resources to the projects. Oracle Project Resource Management centralizes information to empower project, resource, and staffing managers to better utilize their single most critical resource: people.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Project Resource Management:

- Project Requirement Creation to Approval

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

22.1 Project Requirement Creation to Approval

Project requirement creation to approval covers the creation of a project from a project template. It creates a requirement for the project, assigns a person to the requirement to convert into an assignment and approves the assignment of the project.

Prerequisites

- Users with responsibilities as:

Table 22-1 Users Prerequisites for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow

| User | Responsibility |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 00amason | Project Super User |
| 00bclark | Staffing Manager |
| 00Dgeorge | Resource Manger |

- Job CON600.Consultant in the job group Vision Corporation.

- Employees with roles as:

Table 22–2 Employees Prerequisites for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow

| Employee name | Role |
|------------------|---|
| 00Langer, Daniel | Employee for assigning to a requirement |
| Clark, Ms.Boris | Staffing owner |
| George, Mr.David | Approver for requirement |
| 00Mason, Abraham | Project manager |

- PRC: Maintain Project Resources run to access the employees in Projects.
- Open Accounting and GL periods for the current year.

Profile Options

Table 22–3 Profile Options for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--|--------------------|-------|
| PA: Licensed to use Project Resource Management | Yes | Site |
| PA: Availability Duration | 0 | Site |
| PA: Availability or Over commitment Calculation Period | Daily | Site |
| MO: Operating Unit | Vision Services | Site |
| MO: Security Profile | Vision Corporation | Site |
| HR: Business Group | Vision Corporation | Site |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 22–4 Setup Data for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Project | Project Template | Cost Plus | Project type Contract is used in the template |
| | Organization | PJR Organization1 | Organization Type- Division Classification-HR Organization, Project Expenditure or Event Organization and Project Task Owning Organization |
| Project or Customer and contacts | Customer Name | Hilman and Associates | Customer must be created in Accounts Receivables |
| Role | Name | DBA | Job CON600.Consultant should be attached to the role |

Table 22–4 (Cont.) Setup Data for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-----------|------------|----------------|---|
| Calendar | Name | PJR Calendar 1 | Calendar exceptions [Holidays] defined and Shifts assigned to it [Shift: 8x5] the calendar periods should fall in the project start and end dates |

Oracle Property Manager

Oracle Property Manager provides the ability to manage major real estate tasks, including creation and administration of property, lease administration and office space allocation.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Property Manager:

- Property Lease Management

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

23.1 Property Lease Management

Property lease management covers defining properties and creating expense leases for these, till export payment. Lease is then finalized and payment schedule is approved and exported to Payables module.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 23–1 Setup Data for Property Lease Management Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Lease | Term Template | PN-Pay-Norm TX NO |
| | Supplier Name | PN-Supplier-1 |
| | Supplier Site | Main Site |

Part VIII

Supply Chain Management

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Supply Chain Management applications.

This Part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 24, "Oracle Advanced Pricing"](#)
- [Chapter 25, "Oracle Asset Tracking"](#)
- [Chapter 26, "Oracle Bill of Materials"](#)
- [Chapter 27, "Oracle Contracts Core"](#)
- [Chapter 28, "Oracle Cost Management"](#)
- [Chapter 31, "Oracle Engineering"](#)
- [Chapter 29, "Oracle Enterprise Asset Management"](#)
- [Chapter 30, "Oracle Flow Manufacturing"](#)
- [Chapter 32, "Oracle Install Base"](#)
- [Chapter 33, "Oracle Inventory Management"](#)
- [Chapter 34, "Oracle Item Master"](#)
- [Chapter 35, "Oracle Landed Cost Management"](#)
- [Chapter 36, "Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing"](#)
- [Chapter 37, "Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing"](#)
- [Chapter 38, "Oracle Order Management"](#)
- [Chapter 39, "Oracle Process Manufacturing"](#)
- [Chapter 40, "Oracle Project Contracts"](#)
- [Chapter 41, "Oracle Quality"](#)
- [Chapter 42, "Oracle Service Contracts"](#)
- [Chapter 43, "Oracle Shipping Execution"](#)
- [Chapter 44, "Oracle Shop Floor Management"](#)
- [Chapter 45, "Oracle Work in Process"](#)
- [Chapter 46, "Oracle Warehouse Management System"](#)

Oracle Advanced Pricing

Oracle Advanced Pricing supports E-Business Suite applications by providing a flexible pricing engine that executes pricing and promotional calculations for Oracle Order Management and other Oracle applications. Oracle Advanced Pricing provides the flexibility to meet the needs of complex pricing situations for a range of demanding industry business requirements which include:

- Consumer goods, telecommunications, services, high technology, automotive businesses and aerospace or defense businesses that sell to other businesses.
- Telemarketing, mail order catalog and web store businesses that sell directly to consumers.

Consumer goods, telecommunications, services, high technology, automotive businesses and aerospace or defense businesses that sell to other businesses.

Telemarketing, mail order catalog and web store businesses that sell directly to consumers.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Advanced Pricing:

- Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers

Prerequisites

None.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

24.1 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers

Creation of various price lists, formulae and modifiers through Forms based user interface. This flow verifies the archiving of pricing data which archives price lists and modifiers, purging pricing entities which purges price list, and searching or querying pricing organizer form with various modifiers.

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Order Management Super User responsibility.

Profile Options**Table 24–1** *Profile Options for Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| QP: Source System Code | Oracle Pricing |
| QP: Pricing Transaction Entity | Order Fulfillment |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 24–2** *Setup Data for Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------------|------------|--|
| Advanced Pricing-Price Lists | Name | Corporate (Pick a price list) |
| Item Master | Name | AS54888 (Pick a standard finished good item) |

Oracle Asset Tracking

Oracle Asset Tracking is an asset lifecycle management application that provides tracking, visibility and control of dispersed assets for capital-intensive companies. Oracle Asset Tracking maximizes asset utilization and return on investment by automatically synchronizing the operational and physical events of assets with the financial updates in Oracle Assets.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Asset Tracking:

- Deployment Transactions on Item Instances

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 25–1 Profile Options for Oracle Asset Tracking

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|------------------------|---------------|-------|
| CSE: FA Book Type Code | ALM CORP01 | Site |

Predefined Data

Table 25–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Asset Tracking

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|----------------------|---|
| User | User Name / Password | Operations / welcome |
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager Asset Tracking Super User |
| Item Template | Template | Purchased Item |

Setup Data

Table 25–3 Setup Data for Oracle Asset Tracking

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Organization | Organization | V1 - Vision Operations |
| Organization | Inventory Organization | M1 - Seattle Manufacturing |
| Install Base Parameters | Party Name | Vision Corporation |

25.1 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances

Installs and puts into service deployment transactions for a depreciable serialized Item instance.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 25–4 Window Setup Data for Deployment Transactions on Item Instances Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| Create Item | Item Template | Purchased Item |

Table 25–5 Page Setup Data for Deployment Transactions on Item Instances Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Create Instance | Create Instance | Instance Status should be "Created" |

Oracle Bill of Materials

Oracle Bill of Material delivers a strong tool for manufacturing complicated finished products, which is the combination of a number of multilevel components. It supports standard, model, option class, and planning bills. BOM can be defined with date affectivity and unit affectivity of components, and provides the ability to copy and common huge bills of material across organizations.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Bill of Materials:

- Create a Common BOM and Routing

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 26–1 *Predefined Data for Oracle Bill of Materials*

| OA Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |

Setup Data

Table 26–2 *Setup Data for Oracle Bill of Materials*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| User | User Name / Password | mfg/welcome | |
| Organization | Organization | V1, M1, M2 | |
| Item Template | Template | Finished Goods | Enable finished goods related attributes |

26.1 Create a Common BOM and Routing

Creates items for BOM; creates BOM, routing, common routing and common BOM to another organization.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 26–3** *Predefined Data for Create a Common BOM and Routing Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |
| Resources | Type | Person |
| | Charge Type | WIP Move |
| | UOM | HR (Hour) |

Setup Data**Table 26–4** *Setup Data for Create a Common BOM and Routin Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| User | User Name / Password | mfg/welcome | |
| Item Template | Template | Finished Goods | Enable finished goods related attributes |

Oracle Contracts Core

Oracle Contracts Core automates the entire contracts lifecycle. It has a unified data model which provides a single, accurate view of contract-related activities which enable organizations to streamline management, prevent revenue leakage, and enforce compliance.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Contracts Core:

- Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses
- Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder
- Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 27–1 *Profile Options for Oracle Contracts Core*

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--------------|---------------|-------|
| MO: Security | Global Vision | Site |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 27–2 *Setup Data for Oracle Contracts Core*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Contracts Terms Setup | Auto Adopt Global Clause | No | |
| | Clause Sequence category | Clause Sequence | |

27.1 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses

Creates and updates clauses across organizations. Creates a clause from an existing clause by using Duplicate Clause option.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

27.2 Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder

Creates and views incompatible clauses at different levels. Inserts global clauses into clause folder in local organization for which the Auto Adoption option is set to Yes.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

27.3 Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause

Creates a clause with user defined variable with Allow External Party Entry set to Yes. Creates global articles, localizes and approves, rejects and resubmits them in a local organization.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Cost Management

Oracle Cost Management is a comprehensive solution that helps organizations project costs and perform cost accounting for supply chain transactions. These activities serve as a key component for complying with regulatory reporting and accounting requirements, streamlining the use of working capital in organizations, and improving profitability for businesses. Oracle Cost Management is part of the Oracle E-Business Suite, an integrated set of applications that are engineered to work together.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Cost Management:

- Inter-organization Transfers -Standard to Average costing organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset
- Inter-organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) costing organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset
- Inter-organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) costing organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-inventory-Average Costing Organization
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-inventory-Standard Costing Organization
- Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization
- Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization
- Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization

Prerequisites

- Organization parameters.
- Receiving parameters.
- WIP parameters.
- BOM parameters.
- Shipping parameters.
- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open GL period.
- Open AP period.
- Open PO period.
- Open AR period.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 28–1** *Predefined Data for Oracle Cost Management*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |
| GL - Accounting Setup Manager -Ledger | Ledger Name | Vision Operations |
| Item Costs | Cost Element | Material |
| Item Template | Template | Purchased Item |
| Sub-Inventory | Sub-Inventory Code | Store |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

28.1 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset

Transfers materials from standard to average costing organizations within the operating unit, where shipping network is FOB Receipt, and verifies the distributions for all transactions.

Prerequisites

Organizations are standard and average costing organizations.

Shipping network is FOB-receipt.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 28–2** *Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Organization Parameters | Costing Method | Standard and Average |

Setup Data**Table 28–3** *Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| Organization | Organization | M1- Seattle Manufacturing (Standard costing Enabled organization) |

Table 28–3 (Cont.) Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| | Organization | AVG - Average Organization (Average costing Enabled organization) |
| Master Items | Template | Purchased Item Template |

28.2 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset

Transfers material from standard to LIFO (Last-In, First-out) costing organization within the operating unit, where shipping network is FOB receipt, and verifies the distributions for all transactions.

Prerequisites

- Organizations are standard and average costing organizations.
- Shipping network is FOB-receipt.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 28–4 Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Organization Parameters | Costing Method | Standard and LIFO |

Setup Data

Table 28–5 Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| Organization | Organization | M1- Seattle Manufacturing (Standard Costing Enabled Organization) |
| | Organization | M6 - Phoenix Manufacturing (LIFO Costing Enabled Organization) |
| Master Items | Template | Purchased Item Template |

28.3 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset

Transfers material from standard to FIFO (First-In, First out) costing organization within the operating unit, where shipping network is FOB receipt, and verifies the distributions for all transactions.

Prerequisites

- Organizations are standard and FIFO (First-in, First-out) costing enabled organizations.
- Shipping network is FOB-receipt.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 28–6 Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Organization Parameters | Costing Method | Standard and FIFO |

Setup Data

Table 28–7 Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| Organization | Organization | M1- Seattle Manufacturing (Standard Costing Enabled Organization) |
| | Organization | M7- New Orleans Manufacturing (FIFO Costing Enabled Organization) |
| Master Items | Template | Purchased Item Template |

28.4 Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock through purchase order receipts and verifies the distributions in an average costing organization.

Prerequisites

- Organization is average costing enabled organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.
- Tax setup is disabled.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 28–8 Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Organization Parameters | Costing Method | Average |

Table 28–8 (Cont.) Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Purchase Order | Type | Standard Purchase Order |

Setup Data**Table 28–9 Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| Organization | Organization | AVG - Average Organization |
| Master Items | Template | Purchased Item Template |
| Supplier | Supplier Name | Use Supplier as "Office Supplies, Inc." for creating Purchase Orders and site as "NEW YORK" |

28.5 Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock through purchase order receipts and verifies the distributions in a standard costing organization.

Prerequisites

- Organization is average costing enabled organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.
- Tax setup is disabled.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 28–10 Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Organization Parameters | Costing Method | Standard |
| Purchase Order | Type | Standard Purchase Order |

Setup Data**Table 28–11 Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| Organization | Organization | M1- Seattle Manufacturing |
| Master Items | Template | Items are created through Purchased Item template |

Table 28–11 (Cont.) Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| Supplier | Supplier Name | Use Supplier as Office Supplies, Inc. for creating purchase orders and site as NEW YORK. |

28.6 Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock for the components through purchase order receipts, creates and releases standard discrete job, performs the move, issues the material, completes WIP, closes the job and verifies distributions for all the transactions in a standard costing organization.

Prerequisites

- Organization is standard costing organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.
- Discrete job type is Standard.
- 3 components and 1 assembly.
- 3 resources and 3 departments.
- Tax setup is disabled.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 28–12 Predefined Data for Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Item Template | Template | Purchased Item |
| | | Finished Good |
| Purchase Order | Type | Standard Purchase Order |

Setup Data

Table 28–13 Setup Data for Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Organization | Organization | M1- Seattle Manufacturing |
| Master Items | Components | Components are created through Purchased Item template |
| Master Items | Assembly | Assembly is created through Finished Good template |
| Supplier | Supplier Name | Use Supplier as Office Supplies, Inc. for creating purchase rders and site as NEW YORK. |
| WIP Accounting Classes | Define Ledger Accounts | Discrete |

28.7 Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock for the components through purchase order receipts, creates and releases standard discrete job, performs the move, issues the material, completes WIP, closes the job and verifies distributions for all the transactions in an average costing organization.

Prerequisites

- Organization is standard costing organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.
- Discrete job type Standard.
- 3 components and 1 assembly.
- 3 resources and 3 departments.
- Tax setup is disabled.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 28–14 *Predefined Data for Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Organization Parameters | Costing Method | Average |
| Purchase Order | Type | Standard Purchase Order |

Setup Data

Table 28–15 *Setup Data for Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Organization | Organization | M3 |
| Master Items | Components | Components are created through Purchased Item template |
| | Assembly | Assembly is created through Finished Good template |
| Supplier | Supplier Name | Use Supplier as Office Supplies, Inc. for creating purchase orders and site as NEW YORK. |
| WIP Accounting Classes | Define Ledger Accounts | Discrete |

28.8 Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock for components through purchase order receipt, books the sales order, issues the material to customer, identifies the COGS and revenue, and verifies distribution for all the transactions.

Prerequisites

- Organization is standard costing organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 28–16 *Predefined Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Item Template | Template | Finished Good |
| Enter Price List | Price List Name | Corporate |

Table 28–17 *Predefined Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow*

| Concurrent Request Name | Parameter | Parameter Values |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Workflow background Process | Item Type | OM Order Line |
| | Process Deferred | Yes |
| | Process Timed out | No |
| Autoinvoice Master Program | Invoice Source | Order Entry |
| | Default Date | Enter as per requirement |
| Revenue Recognition Master Program | | |
| Record Order Management Transactions | Ledger | Vision Operations (USA) |
| Collect Revenue Recognition Information | Ledger | Vision Operations (USA) |
| | Start Date | Enter as per requirement |
| | End Date | Enter as per requirement |
| Generate COGS Recognition Events | Ledger | Vision Operations (USA) |

Setup Data

Table 28–18 *Setup Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| Organization | Organization | M1- Seattle Manufacturing |
| Master Items | Assembly | Item is created through Finished Good template |
| Purchase Order | Type | Standard Purchase Order. |
| Supplier | Supplier Name | Use Supplier as Office Supplies, Inc. for creating purchase orders and site as NEW YORK. |

Table 28–18 (Cont.) Setup Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| Customer | Customer Name | User Customer as Computer Service and Rentals for creating Sales Order. |
| Unit of Measure | Code | EA |

Oracle Enterprise Asset Management

Oracle Enterprise Asset Management (Oracle eAM) supports sophisticated, condition-based maintenance strategies for property, plants and public infrastructure. Oracle eAM's single instance design ensures best practices and quality compliance globally, eliminates excess and obsolete spare parts inventories, promotes environmental, health and safety policies, ensures smooth coordination of production and maintenance schedules, and improves both, the responsiveness and accuracy of contracted maintenance.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Enterprise Asset Management:

- Create Work Request
- Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets
- Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms
- Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset number
- Generate Budget forecast for Work Order

Prerequisites

- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open GL period.
- Organization parameters.
- EAM parameters.

Profile Options

Table 29–1 Profile Options for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|
| EAM: Maintenance Supervisor | Yes | Site |

Predefined Data

Table 29–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|
| User | User Name/ Password | mnt / welcome |

Table 29–2 (Cont.) Predefined Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Enterprise Asset Management Maintenance Super User, Vision Operations |
| Item Template | Template | @Asset Group for Asset Group @Rebuildable for Rebuildable Items @Activity for Activity |

Setup Data**Table 29–3 Setup Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Organization | Organization | V1 - Vision Operations |
| | Inventory Organization | EM1-EAM Enabled Organization M1 - Production Organization |
| Create Asset groups | Use Item Template | @Asset Group and Enable Transactable in Inventory tab and assign to EM1 and M1 organizations |
| Create Rebuildable | Use Item Template | @Rebuildable/Assign to EM1 and M1 organizations |
| Create Asset No and Rebuild No | Use Asset Group/Rebuildable | System generated / User Defined value |
| Create Activities with BOM and Routing | Item Template | @Activity |

29.1 Create Work Request

Creates work request for asset number and verifies that the work request is saved.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 29–4 Setup Data for Create Work Request Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| EAM Parameters | Auto Approve | Enable |

29.2 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets

Creates work order for asset number without any activity or material or operation up to the completion of the work order, and verifies that the completion is successful.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options**Table 29–5** *Profile Options for Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|------------------------|---------------|-------|
| EAM: FA Book Type Code | ALM CORP | Site |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 29–6** *Setup Data for Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Define FA Book | FA Book Type | ALM CORP |

29.3 Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms

Performs miscellaneous receipt transaction and miscellaneous issue transaction for asset using Inventory Forms.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 29–7** *Setup Data for Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| Create Asset Group | Use Item Template | @Asset Group and Enable Transactable in Inventory tab |

29.4 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number

Creates preventive maintenance schedule for asset number using day based rules with scheduling option as Scheduled Start Date and generates PM work orders. Verifies the work orders are generated as per schedule definition.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 29–8** *Predefined Data for Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number Flow*

| Concurrent Request Name | Parameter | Parameter Value |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Generate PM Work Orders | Set Name | Main |

Setup Data**Table 29–9** *Setup Data for Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Set Name Definition | Create Set Name | Enable Global Parameter |
| EAM Parameters | Implement from Start Date | Enable |
| | PM WO Prefix | PMWO |

29.5 Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order

Creates budget forecast based on historical planned work orders and verifies the projected budget.

Prerequisites

- Planned work orders generated from preventive maintenance.
- Closed and complete-no charge work orders.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 29–10** *Setup Data for Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| PM Schedule | PM Schedule | PM Schedule |

Table 29–11 *Setup Data for Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order Flow*

| Concurrent Request Name | Parameter | Parameter Value |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Generate PM Work Orders | Set Name | Main |

Oracle Flow Manufacturing

Oracle Flow Manufacturing is a comprehensive manufacturing software solution that supports demand driven flow and lean manufacturing techniques designed to reduce product cycle times, minimize inventories, simplify production, and improve product quality. These techniques provide manufacturing operations with the ability to quickly respond to changing customer needs in an E-Business environment. Oracle Flow Manufacturing is part of the Oracle E-Business Suite, an integrated set of applications that are engineered to work together.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Flow Manufacturing:

- Define Setup for Flow Routing
- Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 30–1 *Predefined Data for Oracle Flow Manufacturing*

| OA Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| User | User name /password | MFG/welcome |
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |

Setup Data

Table 30–2 *Setup Data for Oracle Flow Manufacturing*

| OA Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Organization | Organization Name | V1 | V1 master organization |
| | Organization Name | S1 | S1 child organization |

30.1 Define Setup for Flow Routing

Defines new flow line, standard line operations, standard processes and flow events. Creates new flow assembly and defines the flow routing.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 30–3 Setup Data for Define Setup for Flow Routing Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Department | Department | skr-dept1 |
| Resource | Resource | skr-res1 |

30.2 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation

Creates flow schedule for lot and serial controlled assembly in line schedule workbench, opens and updates workstation parameters Schedule Selection Mode in HTML flow workstation. Performs flow schedule and completes with back flush items.

Prerequisites

- Finished assembly is lot and serial controlled.
- BOM, flow routing.
- All dependent components have on-hand inventory.
- Flow routing for the assembly with three standard operations or events and processes.
- Network routing for the assembly and line is defined in graphical line work designer.
- Flow schedule defined for the line and assembly combination on the given date.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 30–4 Predefined Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Line Scheduling Workbench | Scheduling Rule | NEW RULE |
| WIP Parameters | Class | Flow |

Table 30–4 (Cont.) Predefined Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
| Define Schedule Rules | Leveling | Mixed Model |

Setup Data**Table 30–5 Setup Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|
| Line Scheduling Work bench | Assembly | CHA_FLM_LSR_ASSY | |
| Bill of Material | Components | CHA_LOT_SR_CMP1 | Lot and serial controlled component with supply type Operation Pull |
| | Components | CHA_SR1 | Serial controlled component with supply type Operation Pull |
| | Components | CHA_CMP1 | Plain component with supply type Assembly Pull |
| Flow Routing | Standard Operation | op10 | Attach standard operations to the event |
| | Standard Operation | Op20 | Attach standard operations to the event |
| | Standard Operation | Op30 | Attach standard operations to the event |
| | Standard Events | e1 | Attach standard events to the resource |
| | Standard Events | e2 | Attach standard events to the resource |
| | Standard Events | e3 | Attach standard events to the resource |
| | Standard Processes | pr10 | Attach standard processes to the events |
| | Standard Processes | Pr20 | Attach standard processes to the events |
| | Standard Processes | Pr30 | Attach standard processes to the events |

Oracle Engineering

Oracle Engineering enables you to control new item revisions and bill of material changes. Its prototype also enables you to move toward concurrent engineering by integrating engineering prototype data with manufacturing data.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Engineering:

- Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order.
- Create Engineering Change Order (ECO) and Implement.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 31–1 *Predefined Data for Oracle Engineering*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |
| Organization | Organization | V1, M1 |
| Engineering Bills Of Material | Display | Future and Current |
| | Action | Add |
| | Action | Disable |
| Component Changes | Action | Add |
| Engineering Bills Of Material | Supply Type | Push |

Setup Data

Table 31–2 *Setup Data for Oracle Engineering*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------|----------------------|------------------|
| User | User Name / Password | Plmmgr / welcome |
| Item Template | Template | Finished Goods |

31.1 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order

Creates an engineering BOM; transfers item bill from engineering to manufacturing, propagates engineering change order to child organization and implements engineering change order in child organization.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 31–3 *Profile Options for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Enable Security Group | No | Site |

Predefined Data

Table 31–4 *Predefined Data for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |

Setup Data

Table 31–5 *Setup Data for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| User | User Name / Password | plmmgr/welcome |
| Organization | Organization | V1- Vision Operations |
| Item Template | Template | Purchased Item |

31.2 Create Engineering Change Order and Implement

Defines engineering change order approval list, creates engineering change order, transfers and copies engineering items and bills to manufacturing, implements engineering change order and generates engineering change order detail report.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 31–6** *Predefined Data for Create Engineering Change Order and Implement Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |

Setup Data**Table 31–7** *Setup Data for Create Engineering Change Order and Implement Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| User | User Name / Password | plmmgr / welcome |
| Item Template | Template | Purchased Item |
| Approval Lists | Lists | JEAL |
| Employee | Name | Williams, Steve, Smith, Mr. Jonathan |
| Master Item | Item | EBS_COMP_10 |
| | Item | EBS_COMP_11 |
| | Item | EBS_COMP_12 |
| | Item | EBS_COMP_11 |

Oracle Install Base

Oracle Install Base is an item instance life cycle tracking application that facilitates enterprise wide Item life cycle management and tracking capabilities. Oracle Install Base tracks an item from the time it is received in Inventory, to Work In Process, in Projects, through to customer sites, and throughout the return and repair process. Oracle Install Base is a centralized repository of information for an item instance and its tracking details include location, status, ownership, party relationships, account relationships, contact relationships, configuration data, and the change history of customer items and corporate assets.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Install Base:

- Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template
- Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned item

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 32–1 Profile Options for Oracle Install Base

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| Service: Inventory Validation Organization | Vision Operations | Site |
| CSI: Allow Install Parameter Update | No | Site |

Predefined Data

Table 32–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Install Base

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|----------------------|--|
| User | User Name / Password | Operations / welcome |
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager Oracle Install Base Agent User Install Base Administrator |
| Item Template | Item Template | Purchased Item |

Setup Data**Table 32–3 Setup Data for Oracle Install Base**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Organization | Organization | V1 - Vision Operations |
| | Inventory Organizations | EM1- Seattle Maintenance (EAM enabled organization) M1- Seattle Manufacturing(Production organization) |
| Install Base Parameters | Party Name | Vision Corporation |
| Create Inventory Item | In Service Tab | Enable Track in Installed Base field |

32.1 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template

Creates a counter with counter group and counter template.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 32–4 Setup Data for Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template Flow**

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Create Counters | Counter Name | User defined value |

32.2 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item

Creates item instance for an internally owned item.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 32–5** *Setup Data for Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item Flow*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| Create Instance | Internal | Non-Serial |

Oracle Inventory Management

Oracle Inventory Management is part of the supply chain management solution and integrates seamlessly with other supply chain management applications, including Oracle Warehouse Management, Oracle Mobile Supply Chain Applications, Oracle Order Management, Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Discrete Manufacturing, Oracle Process Manufacturing, and Oracle Cost Management.

Oracle Inventory Management allows organizations to consolidate their disparate inventory tracking and control systems into a single, global inventory management solution for material in every stage of the product or production lifecycle as well as for different business types.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Inventory Management:

- Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt
- Inventory Miscellaneous Issue
- Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation
- Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations
- Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations
- Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer
- Perform Cycle Counting
- Perform Physical Inventory
- Kanban Replenishment
- Min- Max Planning
- Replenishment Count
- Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode
- Positive Correction Transactions
- Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions
- Material Issue through Sales Order
- RMA Direct Receipt

Prerequisites

- Organization (M1) with Non WMS and Non Process Manufacturing options enabled.
- Open cost periods for corresponding transaction dates.

Profile Options**Table 33–1 Profile Options for Oracle Inventory Management**

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| TP:INV Transaction processing mode | On-line processing | Site |
| RCV: Processing Mode | Immediate | Site |

Predefined Data**Table 33–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Inventory Management**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Organization Parameters | Organization Code | M1 |
| Templates | Template | Purchased Item template |

Setup Data**Table 33–3 Setup Data for Oracle Inventory Management**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Inventory Accounting Periods | Period or Status | 'Open' (Current month period should be opened) |

33.1 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt

Miscellaneous receipts are used to receive material from general accounts ledger into the current organization. This feature can be used to perform receipts of items that were acquired by means other than a purchase order.

Prerequisites

- Transactable inventory item.
- If the item is locator enabled, sub inventory used is also locator enabled.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.2 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue

Miscellaneous Issue is used to issue material from general accounts ledger in the current organization. This feature can be used to issue items to individuals, departments, projects or to issue damaged goods to expense accounts such as scrap.

Prerequisites

- Transactable inventory item.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.3 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation

Move order issue is used to issue material from a stock location in the organization. This transaction will check for sufficient material at the stock location, and on approval, will deliver the material to the destination location specified by the user. The material is automatically allocated for transfer from the source location.

Prerequisites

- Reservable stock for the material.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.4 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations

Direct transfer is used to transfer material from one inventory organization to another. In this type of transfer the receiving organization is not required to perform any operation to receive the material. The material is transferred from the source to the destination organization as soon as the transaction is saved.

Prerequisites

- Material is available at the source organization.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.5 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations

Inventory intransit shipment is used to transfer material from one inventory organization to another. For this type of transfer, the user creates a shipment from the source organization and saves it. The receiving organization is expected to create a receipt to receive the material. The creation of the receipt concludes the transfer.

Prerequisites

- Material is available at the source organization.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.6 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer

Sub-inventory transfer is used to transfer material within the current organization between sub-inventories or between two locators within a sub-inventory. This transfer can be performed from an asset to expense sub-inventory and from a tracked to a non tracked sub-inventory.

Prerequisites

- Material is available at the source sub-inventory.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.7 Perform Cycle Counting

Cycle counting is used to check the inventory in a specific location that can be restricted to a particular sub-inventory. Cycle counting is performed in a specific location that can be restricted to a particular sub inventory.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.8 Perform Physical Inventory

Physical inventory is used to check and update the system with the actual on hand inventory. Snapshots are taken of the system inventory values and cross checked with the actual on hand quantity. Reconciliation is performed based on the difference.

During this activity the system will not prevent the user from performing inventory transactions.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.9 Kanban Replenishment

Kanban replenishment is a pull based replenishment to be used on items with a fairly constant demand and high production volume. A Kanban item is defined along with the pull sequence to indicate from where the replenishment will take place. A color card can be used to serve as a trigger to start the replenishment. It is a means of supporting pull-based replenishment in manufacturing systems, which can be replenished from an external supplier or an internal organization.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.10 Min-Max Planning

Min-max planning maintains inventory levels, or sub-inventory level, for all of the items or selected items. With min-max planning, minimum and maximum inventory

levels can be specified for the items. When the inventory level, or sub-inventory level, for an item (on-hand quantities plus quantities on order) drops below the minimum, Oracle Inventory suggests a new purchase requisition, internal requisition, move order, or job to bring the balance back up to the maximum.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.11 Replenishment Count

Replenishment count is used to plan and create requisition orders for items that need to be replenished. Verify the replenishment count when the order quantity and the maximum ordered quantity are defined for the item.

Prerequisites

- Replenishment count can only be used at the sub-inventory level.
- Item-sub-inventory relationship.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.12 Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode

A standard purchase order is used to receive material from a supplier to the inventory organization. The user creates a purchase order and sends it for approval. After approval the material is shipped to the organization. The receiving organization creates a receipt for the material. During receipt the receiver can choose to receive a partial quantity.

Prerequisites

- Receiving sub-inventory for receipt of material.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.13 Positive Correction Transactions

Positive correction transactions are used for purchase orders. This feature permits the user to increase the quantity on a receipt for a previously received order.

Prerequisites

- Purchase order receipt.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.14 Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions

Return to vendor feature is used when the receiver wants to return the goods previously received through a purchase order. After receipt of a purchase order, if any goods are to be returned, a return to vendor transaction is created and the goods are sent back to the supplier of the purchase order.

Prerequisites

- Purchase order receipt.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.15 Material Issue through Sales Order

Sales order is used to ship goods to the customer. During the outbound flow, the user creates a sales order. Based on the availability of the goods, the sales order is booked and released. Material is allocated against this sales order and then shipped out to the customer.

Prerequisites

- Reservable and transactable quantity in the inventory location.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

33.16 RMA Direct Receipt

Return material authorization (RMA) is used when the customer, to whom goods have been previously sold, wants to return the goods. These are the goods for which a sales order was previously created. When the goods are returned at the receiving dock, an RMA is created. A receipt is made against this RMA to acknowledge the returned goods.

Prerequisites

- Sales Order that was previously shipped.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Item Master

Oracle Item Master allows you to define and control items that you stock in inventory. You can set up other parameters here to control the use of items.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Item Master:

- Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision
- Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations
- Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 34–1 *Predefined Data for Oracle Item Master*

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| User | User Name | MFG |
| | Password | welcome |
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |

Setup Data

Table 34–2 *Setup for Oracle Item Master*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Organization | Organization | V1, M1 |
| Organization Hierarchy | Organization Hierarchy | M1 is the child organization of V1 |

34.1 Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision

Create item with finished goods template. Copy created item with Finished Goods template.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 34–3** *Predefined Data for Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
| Item template | Template | Finish goods | BOM allowed |
| | Template | ATO Model | |
| | Template | Purchased Item | |
| | Template | Equipment Item | |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

34.2 Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations

Creates item with and without template, copies item and assigns item to organization.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 34–4** *Predefined Data for Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---------------|------------|----------------|---|
| Item template | Template | Finish goods | Enable finished good related attributes |
| | Template | Purchased Item | Enable purchased goods related attributes |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

34.3 Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations

Updates item catalog, categories and manufacturing part number through tools operations navigation.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 34–5 *Predefined Data for Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Item Catalog | Item Catalog | Aircraft - Commercial |
| Manufacturer | Manufacturer | 3M Healthcare |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Landed Cost Management

Oracle Landed Cost Management (LCM) gives organizations financial visibility into their extended supply chain costs, including transportation and handling fees, insurance, duties and taxes.

Oracle LCM initially estimates these costs and later updates them with actual amounts as they become known, allocating them to shipments, orders, and products. This allows companies to maximize profits, improve visibility into outstanding liabilities, enhance competitiveness, and ensure that complex trade activities are compliant with regulatory mandates.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Landed Cost Management:

- Verify Landed Cost Management Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario
- Verify Landed Cost Management Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario
- Verify Purchase Order Receipt through Forms in Landed Cost Management Black Box Scenario
- Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost (SLC) while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost (ELC) for Standard Purchase Order in Service

Prerequisites

- Purchase order.
- Charge types and cost factors are decided, and modifier created for each charge type.
- Organization is LCM enabled, and LCM options are defined for the organization.

Profile Options

Table 35–1 Profile Options for Oracle Landed Cost Management

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| QP: Licensed for Product | Purchasing | User |
| QP: Blind Discount Option | Yes | User |
| QP: Pricing Perspective Request Type | Purchase Order | Site |
| QP: Pricing Transaction entity | Procurement | User |
| QP: Source System Code | Oracle Purchasing | User |

Table 35–1 (Cont.) Profile Options for Oracle Landed Cost Management

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|---|---------------|-------|
| INL: Default currency conversion type | Corporate | User |
| INL: Default currency code for QP Charge | USD | User |
| INL: Default Shipment type for Open interface | St-1 | User |
| INL: Quantity UOM class | Quantity | Site |
| INL: Weight UOM class | Weight | Site |
| INL: Volume UOM class | Volume | Site |

Predefined Data**Table 35–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management**

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Shipment Types | Shipment Type Name | St-1 |
| Shipment Line Types | Shipment Line Type Name | SLT-01 |

Setup Data**Table 35–3 Window Setup Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Create Modifier | Modifier Name | LCM modifier |
| Inventory Accounting Periods | Accounting Periods | Open the current Period |
| Organizations | Organization Name | LC1-Seattle Org (Pre-Receiving) |
| | Organization Name | LC2-Seattle Org (Service) |

Table 35–4 Page Setup Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| LCM options | Shipment Number Generation | Shipment Number Generation |
| | Shipment Number Type | Shipment Number Type |
| | PO Price Tolerance (%) | PO Price Tolerance (%) |
| | | |

35.1 Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario

Verifies the receipt of a completed shipment, through a mobile application.

Prerequisites

- Approved purchase order.
- Mobile server.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

35.2 Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario

Verifies receipt of a completed shipment, through Forms. The receiving flow is similar with the purchase order receiving; the difference being that the quantity cannot be updated.

Prerequisites

- Approved purchase order.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

35.3 Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario

The whole estimated landed Cost (ELC) process is not required to be done manually. Once we receive the purchase order and submit the requests, the estimated landed cost is generated automatically.

Prerequisites

- Approved purchase order.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

35.4 Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service

When we request for some new materials, simulate all possible charges during the process of buying it, such as freight, insurance, packing, duty and other charges, then using this flow, we come to know whether the budget is enough for approving the purchase order.

Prerequisites

- Approved purchase order.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing

Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Discrete Manufacturing (MES for Discrete) provides "enhanced" shop floor execution capabilities to enable discrete manufacturers to deploy directly as the Manufacturing Execution System (MES) on their shop floor. Focusing on improving the productivity of the shop floor operator and supervisor, MES for Discrete Manufacturing provides rich, out of the box capabilities to perform their daily tasks. The product enables shop floor operators and supervisors to perform, record, and monitor shop floor activities in a highly efficient and effective manner in addition to providing key performance and status indicators for the shop floor. More importantly, the MES for Discrete Manufacturing application facilitates the removal of non value-added activities on the shop floor and helps maximize shop floor productivity.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing:

- Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures
- Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 36–1 Window Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| Organization | Organization | M1 |
| WIP Parameters | Intra operation tab - Queue, Run, To Move | Enabled |

Table 36–2 Page Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------|------------|-------------|
| User | User Name | MFG |
| | Password | welcome |

36.1 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures

Creates a discrete job; performs E-record signing for the move transaction.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 36–3 Window Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---|--|--|
| Master Item | Item Name | AS54888 assembly with BOM and routing defined. |
| Approvals Management Business Analyst (Standard) - AME Setups | Discrete MES ERES Job Assembly Move | To be configured. |
| Workflow Administrator Web Applications | Business Event : oracle.apps.wip.mes.job.assembly.move (Discrete MES ERES Job Assembly Move) | To be enabled and subscribed. |
| Manufacturing Execution System Parameters | Allow Moves from Prior Operations | Yes |
| | Require Badge Number for Move Transactions | Yes |
| | Single User Mode | No |
| | Job Selection Mode | Dispatch List |

Table 36–4 Page Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Approvals Management Business Analyst (Standard) - AME Setups | Discrete MES ERES Job Assembly Move | To be configured. |

Table 36–4 (Cont.) Page Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| Workflow Administrator Web Applications | Business Event : oracle.apps.wip.mes.job.asse mbly.move (Discrete MES ERES Job Assembly Move) | To be enabled and subscribed. |
| Manufacturing Execution System Parameters | Allow Moves from Prior Operations | Yes |
| | Require Badge Number for Move Transactions | Yes |
| | Single User Mode | No |
| | Job Selection Mode | Dispatch List |

36.2 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions

Creates and queries a discrete job, completes the assembly with quality results, and performs return assembly with quality results for lot controlled assembly

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 36–5 Window Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| Master Item | Item | AS90002 | Lot controlled assembly with BOM and routing (only one standard operation) defined, plain component and supply type - operation pull with adequate on-hand inventory |
| Collection Plan - Discrete Quality | Collection Plan | MES COMPLETION TNX PLAN | Collection plan should be created with mandatory collection elements *Qty Passed and *Qty Failed |

Table 36–6 Page Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|---|------------------|-------------|----------|
| Manufacturing Execution System Parameters | Single User Mode | No | |

Table 36–6 (Cont.) Page Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-----------|---|-------------------|---|
| | Require Badge Number for Move Transaction | Yes | |
| | Job Selection Mode | Dispatch List | |
| | Job Operation Actions | View Work Content | |
| | Work Content Actions | Complete Assembly | Update the MES parameter given by deselecting the Inherit values from Upper level check box, choosing the values Complete Assembly and Return Assembly, from the Available Choice List Actions and moving them to Select. |

Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing

Oracle Manufacturing Execution System (MES) for Process Manufacturing is an add-on application to Oracle Process Manufacturing that provides intensive, multifaceted shop floor execution capabilities. The application allows process manufacturers to deploy Oracle Process Manufacturing directly on their shop floors as the manufacturing execution system (MES). For most process manufacturers, this removes the requirement to invest in a third party or a homegrown MES system, and helps reduce costs while eliminating integration and support issues. MES for Process Manufacturing eliminates many unnecessary and non-value-added activities by providing a structured and standards based shop floor execution toolset.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing:

- Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item)
- Control Batch Record for Material Dispensing
- Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open

Prerequisites

- Organization parameters.
- Process execution parameters.
- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open general ledger period.

Table 37-1 Prerequisites for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing

| Concurrent Program Name | Parameter | Field Value |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Enable MES for Process Manufacturing Functionality | Not applicable. | Not applicable. |
| Enable Control Batch Record | Not applicable. | Not applicable. |

Profile Options

Table 37–2 Profile Options for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| EDR: E-records and E-signatures | No |

Predefined Data

Table 37–3 Predefined Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| User | User Name | Process_ops |
| | Password | welcome |
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Formulator |
| | | Production Supervisor |
| | | Workflow Administrator Web applications |
| | | ERES Administrator |
| | | Approvals Management Business Analyst |
| Item Template | Template | MES for Process Manufacturing Administrator (Setup, administration and execution, accessibility to MES for Process Manufacturing module.) |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Item Template | Template | Process Item (with process manufacturing attributes enabled) |

Setup Data

Table 37–4 Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---|------------------------|--|
| Organization | Organization | PRU - US Operations (Process Manufacturing) |
| | Inventory Organization | PR1-Main Process Manufacturing LAB - Process organization |
| Recipe | Recipe | Recipe and Validity Rule |
| Product Development Security Manager > Organization parameters > Query for 'LAB' | Laboratory | Enabled |

37.1 Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item)

Creates dispensing setup with the combination of organizations, recipe and item.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options**Table 37–5** *Profile Options for Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| EDR: E-records and E-signatures | No |

Predefined Data**Table 37–6** *Predefined Data for Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Recipe | Recipe | 9010v1 |

Setup Data

Not applicable.

37.2 Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense

Sets up E-record for material dispense event, creates a batch, dispenses material to batch and views the control batch record.

Prerequisites

- User has privilege to update business events and subscription.
- A container item with the Unit of Measure same as the Unit of Measure for the dispensable item.
- Dispensing setups for recipe 9010, Version 1.

Profile Options**Table 37–7** *Profile Options for Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| EDR: E-records and E-signatures | No |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

37.3 Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open

Sets up E-record for batch and batch step transactions, performs batch transactions and views the control batch record for performed transactions.

Prerequisites

- Batch Step in completed status.

Profile Options**Table 37–8** *Profile Options for Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| EDR: E-records and E-signatures | No |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Order Management

Oracle Order Management is an order-to-cash solution that provides the capabilities for customers, partners and employees to select the right products and services, negotiate the best prices and ensure timely order fulfillment. Oracle Order Management drives the order fulfillment process of any business. The open, workflow based architecture supports non-customized, tailored and automated fulfillment processes. It captures multi-channel demand from sources including EDI, XML, Telesales and web storefronts. As part of a complete order to cash solution, it enables global order promising and is integrated with Transportation Management.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Order Management:

- Create Order from Quote for a Standard Line
- Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line
- Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets
- Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit
- Verify Authorization of a Sales Order with Credit Card and Cash
- Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order
- Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order
- Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line With Standard Item
- Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line
- Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line
- Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO

Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Order Management Super User responsibility.

38.1 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item

Oracle Quoting offers limited capability to create quotes and progress it through the negotiation phase and finally creates sales order, thus acting as a single point of entry into Oracle Order Management.

The Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow creates an order from quote for a standard line, with approvals and converts the same to a sales order.

Prerequisites

- Transaction type Mixed of workflow type Negotiation Flow-Generic.
- Transaction type Mixed of workflow type Negotiation Flow-Generic, with Use Approvals Management Engine check box deselected.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 38–1 Setup Data for Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|-----------------|---|
| Quote | Customer Number | 1005 (Pick a Party of type Organization) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888 (Pick a standard item of finished goods template) |
| | Order Type | Mixed (Pick an Order Type) |
| | Price List | Corporate (Pick a Price List) |

38.2 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line

Invoice processing in Oracle Order Management is the process by which data from orders and returns is interfaced to Oracle Receivables for the creation of invoices and credit memos, to recognize revenue and manage sales credits. This flow verifies the generation of invoice for the PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line.

Prerequisites

- A standard item of type 'Finished Good' template.
- An item of PTO model type with optional classes and optional items.
- An item of ATO model type with optional classes and optional items.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.
- A non-WMS warehouse.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 38–2** *Setup Data for Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|-----------------|--|
| Sales Order | Customer Number | 1005 (Pick a customer number) |
| | Order Type | Mixed (Pick an order type) |
| | Warehouse | M1(Pick a non-WMS organization) |
| | Ordered Item | Vision-SMC-PTO-Model -Vision-PTO-Non-ATP-Op-Item -Vision-PTO-ATP-Op-Item (Pick a PTO model with optional classes and items) |
| | Ordered Item | Vision-ATO-Model -Vision-ATO-Op-Item (Pick an ATO model with optional classes and items) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888(Pick a finished good) |

38.3 Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets

Creates a sales order and verifies the scheduling dates. This flow assigns the new ship set, adds to the existing hip set and verifies whether lines are getting scheduled or not.

Prerequisites

- A customer or party, with address and account number.
- A non-WMS warehouse.
- Two standard items with finished good template.
- A Hold Source for an item.
- PTO Model with PTO-Model template.
- ATO Model with ATO-Model template.
- Kit Model with Kit-Model template.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 38–3 Setup Data for Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| System Parameters | Schedule Lines on Hold | Yes or No |
| | OM: Auto Schedule Sets | Yes or No |
| | OM: Auto Schedule | Yes or No |
| | Schedule Lines on Hold | Yes or No |
| Sales Order | Customer Number | 1005 (Pick A customer Number) |
| | Warehouse | V1 (Select a non WMS warehouse) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888 (Select a product) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54999 (Select a product) |
| | Ordered Item | (Select a PTO Model product) |
| | Ordered Item | (Select an ATO Model product) |
| Ship Set | Ordered Item | (Select a KIT Model product) |
| | Ship Set | Any value for a ship set |

38.4 Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit

Users can split lines in the background using the concurrent request Split Configuration in the Sales Orders window. This applies to ATO Models, PTO configurations and Kits. The Defer Split check box in the Split Line window enables splitting configuration lines in the background and continuing with other actions on the sales order. When a user selects the Defer Split box and clicks Split, the Split Configuration concurrent program splits the lines as a background process.

This test flow verifies the split line functionality using the Split Configuration concurrent program for PTO Model line, ATO Model Line and Kit.

Prerequisites

- An item of PTO model type with optional classes and optional items.
- An item of ATO model type with optional classes and optional items.
- An item of type Kit.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.
- A non WMS warehouse.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 38–4 Setup Data for Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|-----------------|---|
| Sales Order | Customer Number | 1006 (Pick A customer number) |
| | Order Type | Mixed (Pick an Order Type) |
| | Warehouse | M1(Pick a non-WMS organization) |
| | Ordered Item | Vision-PTO-Model (Pick a valid PTO model with optional classes) |
| | Ordered Item | Vision-ATO-Model (Pick a valid ATO model with optional classes) |
| | Ordered Item | Vision-SMC-Kit (Pick an item of type Kit template) |

38.5 Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash

This flow tests the authorization of a sales order with credit card and cash. It also verifies multiple payments for a standard item.

Prerequisites

- Credit check rule.
- Credit option for the payment terms in the sales order is selected.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.
- A transaction type with the Credit Check rule set at ordering level.
- A non WMS warehouse.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 38–5 Setup Data for Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| Sales Order | Transaction Type | Mixed (Pick a Transaction Type) |
| | Rule | CC-Rule1 |
| | Customer Number | 1005(Pick a Party of type Organization) |
| | Warehouse | V1 (Select a valid non WMS warehouse) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888 (Select a product) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54999 (Select a product) |

Table 38–5 (Cont.) Setup Data for Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------|
| | Name | N30 (Pick a Payment Term) |

38.6 Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order

This test flow verifies the tax applicability for a customer who comes under the United States jurisdiction. A tax rate is set up using Tax Manager responsibility with tax rate as 10% with United States jurisdiction, and tax calculation is verified when a sales order is created for the customer falling under that tax jurisdiction.

Prerequisites

- A new tax rate for a transaction:
 - New tax.
 - New tax status.
 - New tax rate with 10%.
 - New tax jurisdiction with geography as NY, United States.
- A customer or party, with address and account number, with bill to site under New York location.
- A tax code.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 38–6 Predefined Data for Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sales Order | Payment Type | Cash |

Setup Data

Table 38–7 Setup Data for Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|-----------------|--|
| Sales Order | Customer Number | 1001 (Pick a Party of Type Organization) |
| | Warehouse | M1 (Pick a non-WMS organization) |
| | Order Type | Mixed (Pick an Order Type) |
| | Price List | Corporate (Pick a Price List) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888 (Pick a finished good) |
| | Tax Code | VISIONUSSALESTAX (Select a Tax Code) |

38.7 Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order

When a customer processes and invoices an order, the selling organization records entries to Accounts Receivable for revenue, tax and freight. The shipping warehouse records entries to the inventory asset account and cost of goods sold (COGS) account. When the above scenario involves a selling organization in one operating unit and a shipping organization in another operating unit, additional accounting takes place.

The shipping organization must bill the selling organization at the transfer price and the selling organization must make the corresponding payment. The intercompany accounts receivable invoice is the transaction the system uses, to record the intercompany receivable accounting for the shipping organization. It debits the intercompany accounts receivable at transfer price, charges tax and freight cost, and credits the intercompany revenue.

The intercompany Accounts Payable invoice is the transaction the system uses to record the payable accounting for the selling organization. The system debits the intercompany COGS and freight, and credits the intercompany payable account.

This flow verifies the inter-company invoicing as follows:

1. Places an order with the selling operating unit.
2. The system ships the order to the customer from a shipping warehouse associated with an operating unit that differs from the selling operating unit.
3. The shipping operating unit issues an intercompany receivable invoice to the selling operating unit at the transfer price.
4. The selling operating unit issues an intercompany invoice payable to the shipping operating unit.

If the customer is external, then the selling operating unit sends a separate invoice to the customer.

Prerequisites

- Shipping networks between the selling and shipping organizations.
- Intercompany transaction flows between the selling and shipping operating units.
- An internal location for the selling organization.
- An internal customer with an internal location to the customer's ship-to site attached.
- Price lists for selling and shipping OU, and the internally used price lists attached to the internal customer's bill-to site.
- Tax structures in Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables.
- Oracle Receivables system options are defined.
- Account Generator for the COGS accounts is set up.

Profile Options

Table 38–8 Profile Options for Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order Flow

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|------------------------|---------------|
| AR: Use Parallel Hints | No |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 38–9 Setup Data for Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| Requisitions | Item | AS54888 (Pick a finished good) |
| | Organization | M1 Seattle Manufacturing (Pick a non-WMS organization) |
| | Organization (Source) | D1 Singapore Distribution Center (Pick a non-WMS organization) |

38.8 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item

This process refers to the fulfillment of a line, the line type being Bill Only, with standard item and Generic - Bill only with Inventory Interface workflow.

Prerequisites

- A standard item with finished good template.
- A transaction type with line type as Bill Only and process name as Line Flow - Generic, Bill only with Inventory Interface.
- A customer or party.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 38–10 Setup Data for Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|-----------------|--|
| Sales Order | Order Type | Mixed (Pick an Order Type) |
| | Customer Number | 1006 (Pick a Party of Type Organization) |
| | Warehouse | V1 (A non WMS Warehouse can be selected) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888 (A product can be selected) |
| | Payment Terms | N30 (A Payment Term value can be selected) |

38.9 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line

This test flow verifies multiple processing constraints validations for a sales order header and line for change in payment terms, customer purchase order and warehouse.

Prerequisites

- Processing constraints for the warehouse, customer PO and payment terms attributes are created for both header and line.
- A non WMS warehouse.
- A valid customer or party, with address and account number.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 38–11 Setup Data for Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--|---------------------|--|
| System Parameters | Audit Trail | Enable when Order is Entered |
| Sales Order | Order Type | Mixed (Pick an Order Type) |
| | Payment Terms | N30 (Pick a Payment Term) |
| | Customer Number | 1006 (Pick a Party of type Organization) |
| | Warehouse | M1 (Pick a Non-WMS Warehouse) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888 (Pick a product) |
| Processing Constraints (Application :Order Management) (Entity: Order Header and Order Line) | Operation | Update |
| | Group | 101 |
| | Scope | Any |
| | Validation Entity | Order Header |
| | Record Set | Order |
| | Validation Template | Booked |
| | User Message | Booked |
| | User Action | Require Reason and Require History Generate Version and Require Reason Not Allowed |
| | Attribute | Payment Term |
| | | Warehouse |
| | | Customer PO |

38.10 Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line

This flow verifies the audit history recorded for a sales order header and line, for change in payment terms.

Prerequisites

- Processing constraints for the attribute payment terms for both header and line.
- A non WMS warehouse.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 38–12 Setup Data for Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---|---------------------|--|
| System Parameters | Audit Trail | Enable when order is entered |
| Sales Order | Customer Number | 1006 (Pick a party of type Organization) |
| | Warehouse | V1 (Pick a non WMS warehouse) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888 (Pick a product) |
| | Payment Terms | N 30 (Pick a payment term) |
| Processing Constraints (Application :Order Management) (Entity: Order Header) | Operation | Update |
| | Attribute | Payment Term |
| | User Action | Require Reason and Require History |
| | Group | 101 |
| | Scope | Any |
| | Validation Entity | Order Header |
| | Record Set | Order |
| | Validation Template | Booked |
| | User Message | Booked |
| Processing Constraints (Application :Order Management) (Entity: Order Line) | Operation | Update |
| | Attribute | Payment Term |
| | User Action | Require Reason and Require History |
| | Group | 101 |
| | Scope | Any |
| | Validation Entity | Order Line |
| | Record Set | Line |
| | Validation Template | Booked |
| | User Message | Booked |

38.11 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO

The processing constraints for a customer PO attribute are checked for the processing constraints with user action as Versioning and Not Allowed. User can create the processing constraints for Not Allowed user action for customer PO and verify the same in the sales order. Also, the versions of a sales order are generated whenever the customer PO is updated.

Prerequisites

- A customer or party.
- A non WMS warehouse.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Table 38–13 *Predefined Data for Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Processing Constraints | Validation Entity | Order Header |
| | Attribute | Customer PO |
| | User Action | Not Allowed |

Setup Data

Table 38–14 *Setup Data for Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| Sales Order | Customer | Business World (Pick a party of type organization) |
| | Warehouse | V1 (Pick a warehouse) |
| | Ordered Item | AS54888 (Pick a product) |

Oracle Process Manufacturing

This chapter describes flows for Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM).

39.1 Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing

Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM) Costing combines detailed cost tracking features with flexible analytical tools to help process manufacturers determine their true product costs. OPM Costing supports Standard, Actual and Lot costing types to calculate costs and create reports to analyze data at the most granular level. Using Oracle Sub-ledger application, necessary accounting entries are created for all the transactions. OPM Costing is part of Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM), an integrated suite of E-Business applications, which addresses specific needs of process manufacturers.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing:

- OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations

Prerequisites

- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open general ledger period.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

39.1.1 OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations

Creates dual unit of measure enabled lot items, purchase orders and shipping networks. Performs inter organization transfer and material receipts. Runs OPM Actual Cost Processor, Cost Update and Pre-Processor.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 39–1 Profile Options for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---|--------------------|
| SLA: Accounting Methods Builder Context | OPM (Owner > User) |

Predefined Data

Table 39–2 Window Predefined Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Manufacturing and Distribution Manager (Process Operations) , Inventory, Items , Master Items 2. Purchasing, Purchase Orders, Purchase Orders 3. Inventory, Transactions, Receiving, Receipts 4. OPM Financials |
| Item Template | Template | Process Item (with process manufacturing attributes enabled) |
| OPM Financials, setup, Fiscal Policy | Cost Type | PMAC (Actual Costing) |

Table 39–3 Page Predefined Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| GL > Accounting Setup Manager > Ledger | Ledger Name | OPM US |

Setup Data

Table 39–4 Setup Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Organization | Organization | PRU - US Operations (Process Manufacturing) |
| | Inventory Organization | PR is the item master org PR1-Shipping Organization PR2-Receiving Organization |
| | Supplier | Use Supplier as "Bigmart" for creating Purchase Orders and site as "BENTONVILLE". |
| Unit Of Measure | Unit of Measure | LB & EA |

39.2 Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution

Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution ensures manufacturing consistency throughout the production cycle by providing tight control over ingredients and processes, balanced with the flexibility to respond to changing plant conditions. OPM Process Execution is part of the Oracle E-Business Suite, an integrated set of applications that are engineered to work together.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution:

Process Manufacturing Batch Creation

Prerequisites

- Organization parameters.
- Process execution parameters.
- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open general ledger period.

Profile Options

Table 39–5 *Profile Options for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow*

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---------------------------------|--|
| EDR: Server Time zone | (GMT -07:00) Pacific Time(Make sure to set this value in line with server time zone) |
| EDR: E-records and E-signatures | No |

Predefined Data

Table 39–6 Predefined Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Process Engineer (Access to Process Engineer Functionality (Engineering Workbench, Routings, Operations, Recipes) Formulator (Access to Formulator (New Product Development, Formula/Recipe Management) Inventory SuperUser (Process Operations) (Access to Oracle Inventory for OPM operating unit and Ledger (PRU - US Operations, OPM US). Access to Reservation form Manufacturing and Distribution Manager, Process Operations Order management super user Advanced Pricing (Access to Price list name :Process) Production supervisor (Access to Process manufacturing Make to order program, Make to order rules) |
| Item Template | Template | Process Item (with process manufacturing attributes , Order management attributes enabled) |
| Recipe Status | Status Code | Approved for General Use |
| Price list | Process | Active |

Setup Data

Table 39–7 Window Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Order management set ups | Order management system parameters | Item validation org =PR1 |
| Price list set up | Price list | Process |
| Recipe and Validity Rule | Status | Approved for general use |

Table 39–8 Page Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Customer | Customer | Big mart , Location : MAINSHIP |

39.2.1 Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow

Creates setup for process execution parameters, creates items, on-hand quantity, recipes and batches, reservations and move orders.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options**Table 39–9 Profile Options for Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow**

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---------------------------------|--|
| EDR: Server Time zone | Profile value should match the value in the server time zone Profile |
| EDR: E-records and E-signatures | No |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 39–10 Setup Data for Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--|--------------------|-------------|
| Production supervisor > Setup > Process Execution parameters | Document Numbering | Automatic |

39.3 Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development

Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development delivers comprehensive and powerful tools that allow process manufacturers to manage the product lifecycle from inception through production, accelerate innovation to market, assure consistent, quality products, and minimize costs and compliance risks. Oracle Process Manufacturing Quality Management empowers process companies to achieve product consistency, enforce proactive quality assurance, streamline quality lab productivity, and assure customer and regulatory compliance.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development:

- Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups

Prerequisites

- Organization parameters.
- Product development parameters.

Profile Options**Table 39–11 Profile Options for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow**

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| EDR: E-records and E-signatures | No |

Predefined Data**Table 39–12** *Predefined Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|----------------------|--|
| User | User Name / Password | Process_ops/welcome |
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Process Engineer (Access to Process Engineer Functionality (Engineering Workbench, Routings, Operations, Recipes) Formulator (Access to Formulator (New Product Development, Formula/Recipe Management) Inventory SuperUser (Process Operations) (Access to Oracle Inventory for OPM operating unit and Ledger (PRU - US Operations, OPM US). Product Development Security Manager Quality Manager Manufacturing and Distribution Manager, Process Operations Approval Management Business Analyst Standard |
| Item Template | Template | Process Item (with process manufacturing attributes enabled) |
| Formula Status | Status Code | Approved for General Use |

Setup Data**Table 39–13** *Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| Organization | Organization | PRU - US Operations (Process Manufacturing) |
| | Inventory Organization | LA0 - Lab Organization |
| | Inventory Organization | LAB-LAB: Default LAB |
| | Inventory Organization | PR1-Main Process Manufacturing |
| | Inventory Organization | PR2 - Process Organization |
| Unit Of Measure | Unit of Measure | LB, EA, CSE, %, g/ml |
| Product Development Security Manager, Security Control | Formula Security Enabled | No (Disable) |
| Sub inventory | Sub inventory | PR1 & GEN-RM in Org PR1 |
| Locator | Locator | PR1.1.1. in PR1 |
| | | GEN-RM.1.1 in GEN-RM |

Table 39–13 (Cont.) Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| Item | Item | 9010 (process enabled, Dual UOM item, Primary UOM : CSE, Secondary UOM: LB, Defaulting=Default), non revision control |
| Recipe Generation | Recipe Generation | Manual |

39.3.1 Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups

Creates setup for product development parameters, formula, routing, recipes and recipe validity rules.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

39.3.2 Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving

Creates setup for quality specification, validity rules. Creates purchase order and receives inventory, auto-create production samples through workflow.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 39–14 Setup Data for Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Supplier | Supplier | Bigmart, Site BENTONVILLE |
| Quality Manager > Setup > Tests | Tests | PLPDENSITY |
| | | PR1ACTIVE |
| | | PR1BRIGHT |
| | | PR1DENSITY |

Oracle Project Contracts

A project contract is an agreement between two or more parties with certain terms and conditions associated with a project. Project contract varies with rules and businesses as defined mutually by the parties in consideration with the governing laws. It is a document with clauses applied to a particular project and its execution.

This chapter describes the following flows in Oracle Project Contracts:

- Create the Setup Across Product for Project Contract.
- Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract.
- Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System.
- Author a Sub Contract From a Project Contract.
- Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract.
- Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract.
- Create Setup for Communication Management in Project Contract.
- Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action.
- Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations.
- Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it.
- Author a Project Contract.
- Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it.
- Author a Project Contract and Check Security.
- Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.1 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract

In this flow, the user can set up project contracts.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

The following profile options must be set:

Table 40–1 *Profile Options for Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract*

| Profile | Value |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| MO: Defaulting Operating Unit | Vision Project Mfg |
| MO: Operating Unit | Vision Project Mfg |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.2 Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

The following profile options must be set:

Table 40–2 *Profile Options for Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract*

| Profile | Value |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| OKE: Allow Cross Org Access | No |
| PA: Cross Project User-Update | Yes |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.3 Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System

In this flow, the user can create a project contract and manage the associated attributes. The user can view the deliverables in the deliverable tracking system.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

The following profile options must be set:

Table 40–3 Profile Options for Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System

| Profile | Value |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| OKE: Allow Cross Org Access | No |
| PA: Cross Project User-Update | Yes |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.4 Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract

In this flow, the user can create a subcontract under a project contract. There can be many subcontracts to accomplish the whole project contract. The user can create many subcontracts under a project contract.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.5 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract

In this flow, the user can set up change management and communication to accommodate various changes and communication once the project has started, and apply them accordingly in the project contract.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.6 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract

In this flow, the user sets up change management for creating change request affecting Authoring Workbench, Funding Workbench, Updating Contract and Comparing Versions of contract to accommodate various changes and its management once the project has started, and apply them accordingly in the project contract.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.7 Create Setup for Communication Management in Project Contract

In this flow, the user sets up communication management to accommodate various changes and its management, such as, creating communication, updating communication, adding attachments to communication and deleting communication.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.8 Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action

In this flow, the user can create a project contract and perform the Hold Management action to accommodate various changes and its management.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.9 Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations

In this flow, the user can create a project contract, verify the status, and perform different operations to make the contract in accordance with the project, and manage it.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.10 Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it

In this flow, the user can author a project contract, navigate to Funding Workbench Administrator, and create a funding source for this contract and bill it.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

The following profile options must be set:

Table 40–4 Profile Options for Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it

| Profile | Value |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| OKE: Allow Cross Org Access | No |
| PA: Cross Project User-Update | Yes |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.11 Author a Project Contract

In this flow, the user can author a project contract to create a contract, which can later be updated. The user can attach this to a project with stand by terms and conditions. The user can create this with the help of a template or wizard.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.12 Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it

In this flow, the user can author a project contract to create a contract and attach it to a project with stand by terms and conditions. The user can create this with the help of a template or wizard then, copy it to create a project contract.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.13 Author a Project Contract and Check Security

In this flow, the user can author a project contract to create a contract, attach it to a project with stand by terms and conditions, and verify the security aspects. The user can access the contract and business details.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

40.14 Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation

In this flow, the user can author a project contract to create a contract, attach the project contract to a solicitation, and view the corresponding details.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

Oracle Quality is a flexible enterprise-wide quality management system that lets you collect, distribute and analyze critical quality data throughout your supply chain. Oracle Quality is part of the Oracle E-Business Suite, and is tightly integrated with Oracle Work In Process, Oracle Flow Manufacturing, Oracle Shop Floor Management, Oracle MES for Discrete Manufacturing, Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Internet Supplier Portal, Oracle Mobile Supply Chain, Oracle Warehouse Management System, Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, Oracle Depot Repair, and Oracle Service, enabling you to collect quality data at source.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Quality:

- Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results
- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

41.1 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results

Creates collection element and collection plan. Enters, updates, and views quality results and generates reports.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 41–1 Setup Data for Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|
| User | User name /password | MFG/welcome | |
| Master Item | Item | G1000 | Plain item |
| Collection Element | Element Name | Item | Mandatory, Enabled, Displayed |
| | Element Name | RP_NUM3 | Enabled, Displayed |
| | Element Name | RP_NUM4 | Enabled, Displayed |
| | Element Name | Comments | Mandatory, Enabled, Displayed |
| | Element Name | Result | Enabled, Displayed |
| Collection plan template | Template Name | RP_CP_SPEC | Contains following element: Item, RP_NUM3, RP_NUM4 |

41.2 Purchase Order Inspection with Quality

Creates, receives, and inspects purchase order and moves it to sub-inventory.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options**Table 41–2 Profile Options for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow**

| Profile Name | Default Value or User value | Profile Value |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| QA:PO inspection | Default Value | Oracle Quality |
| ICX: Date format mask | | 31-DEC-1999 |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 41–3 Window Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Organization | Organization Name | V1 - Master Organization | |
| | Organization Name | M1 - Child Organization | |
| Master Item | Item Name | MS-PUR2 | Inventory item, Stackable, Transact able, Reserve able Purchased, Purchasable, List price:10 |

Table 41–3 (Cont.) Window Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Location | Location | 123 | |
| Collection plan | Collection plan | PO INSPECTION PLAN | <p>Mandatory for receiving transaction. Trigger: Item is MS-PUR2</p> <p>Mandatory for inspection transaction. Trigger: Item is MS-PUR2</p> <p>Create collection plan with the following collection elements.</p> <p>Item, Inspection Result (prompt: Inspect Result and it is mandatory), Quantity (mandatory) UOM Name (Prompt: UOM), PO Quality Code (Prompt: Quality Code), Inspection Reason Code (Prompt: Inspect Reason), Inspection Supplier Lot Number (Prompt: Sup Lot Number), Transaction Date (Prompt: Transact Date and mandatory), Comments.</p> |
| Sub inventory | Sub inventories | FGI | Qty Tracked, Asset, Locator Control: Item level control |

Table 41–4 Page Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| Supplier | Supplier Name | Allied Manufacturing | |
| | Supplier Site | SAN JOSE -ERS | |

Oracle Service Contracts

Oracle Service Contracts simplifies contract management and provides a centralized repository for entitlement information. It helps to rapidly create, manage, and update service contracts, warranties, and extended warranties on sales of goods or services. It also provides service based on real-time entitlement data. As a result, organizations can minimize contract leakage, increase recurring revenues, and provide targeted services while reducing operational costs.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Service Contracts:

- Authoring a Contract
- Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation
- Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

42.1 Authoring a Contract

Authors a service contract with different lines and corresponding sub lines. The contract is authored with the help of a template and by copying an existing contract. Authors a service contract with usage lines and contract status as QA hold.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 42–1 Setup Data for Authoring a Contract Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Service Contracts Authoring | Customer | Business World |
| | Item | WR23763 |
| | Product | AS5488 |
| | Usage Item | QP-LPTR-U |
| | Usage Sub line Item | QP-LPTR-103 |

42.2 Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation

Authores a service agreement with payment method as Credit Card, using different credit cards at header and line level, and billing them.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options**Table 42–2 Profile Options for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow**

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| OKS: Payment Method for AR Interface | Credit Card | User |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 42–3 Page Setup Data for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow**

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| Customer | Customer name | Business World |

Table 42–4 Window Setup Data for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| Credit card | Number | 4111111111111111 |
| | Credit Brand | Master |
| | Expiration Date | 31-dec-2013 |
| | Statement Billing Address | 2391 L Street, San Jose, CA 95106 ,US |

42.3 Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition

Creates a service contract with a covered product with acceptance from Oracle Order Management and checks the revenue generated for it. The revenue will not be recognized as the lines in sales order are not recognized.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 42–5 Setup Data for Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Period Type | Period Type | Day |
| | Periods Per Year | 365 |
| | Year Type | Calendar |
| | Description | 365 Days Per Year |
| Accounting Calendar | Prefix | 01-JAN-2013 |
| | Type | Day |
| | Year | 2013 |
| | Qtr | 1 |
| | Num | 1 |
| | From | 01-Jan-2013 |
| | To | 01-Jan-2013 |
| Accounting Calendar setup | Name | 01-Jan-2013 |
| | Date | 2 Months |
| Accounting Rules | Name | Variable - Day |
| | Type | Accounting, Variable Duration |
| | Period | Day |
| Schedule | Period | 1 |
| | Percent | 10 |

Oracle Shipping Execution

Oracle Shipping helps manage picking, packing, containerization and shipping of goods to customers. Additionally, it supports trip and delivery planning, pick release and shipment confirmation.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Shipping Execution:

- Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All.
- Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip
- Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm.

Prerequisites

Shipping parameters and global parameters defined for the specific organization.

Role with grants to access Shipping Transaction Form (STF) actions and user associated with the role.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

43.1 Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All.

Major actions that user can perform from Delivery tab of Shipping Transaction Form (STF) are auto creating a delivery for a delivery detail, auto creating the trip from delivery actions and printing various shipping documents.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

- Unit of measure conversions to be defined between Each and DZ.
- Sales order lines created with unit of measure as DZ.

43.2 Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip

Ship confirming an order using trip, creates order with SMC PTO model and pick releases, auto creates trip and completes the ship confirmation.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

- PTO Model with included items and optional class and optional items

43.3 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm

Using Autopack Master functionality user packs delivery details into container and packs the packed container into a master container. User can also check two level packing associated containers and LPN in Shipping Transaction Form.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Item container relationship to be defined for shipping items and first level of container, master container and container item.

Oracle Shop Floor Management

Oracle Shop Floor Management provides complete visibility of all the manufacturing work order activity. It can extend across different plants to track product lot activities from raw materials to finished goods as a single repository of shop floor information. It helps ensure the continuum between planning, scheduling, and execution including complex lot transactions, dynamic routing, and end-to-end genealogy of products, modeling and tracking of operation yield costs.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Shop Floor Management:

- Move Lot Based Job

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 44–1 Window Setup Data for Oracle Shop Floor Management

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Organization | Organization Code | M4 |
| Organization Parameters | Lot Control - Uniqueness | None |
| WIP Parameters | Fields in Intra operation Tab | Queue, Run, To Move and Scrap are checked |
| | Accounting Class | FAB-WAC-M4 |

Table 44–2 Page Setup Data for Oracle Shop Floor Management

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------|
| User | User name /password | MFG/welcome |

44.1 Move Lot Based Job

Creates lot based work order; performs jump, move, and undo move operations, and completes job with scrap operation.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options**Table 44–3 Profile Options for Move Lot Based Job Flow**

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| WSM: Allow Operation Jumps | Yes |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 44–4 Setup Data for Move Lot Based Job Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Master Items | Item Name | CM61000 | Lot controlled assembly having BOM and routing and assigned to M4 organization. (components are of Push supply type) |

Oracle Work in Process

Oracle Work in Process is the core of Oracle's Discrete Manufacturing solution. Oracle Work in Process by itself provides a complete production management system that improves productivity, quality, and responsiveness while maximizing throughput and production. Complete picture of transactions, materials, resources, costs, and job and schedule progress can be tracked. In conjunction with other modules within Oracle Discrete Manufacturing foot print, Oracle Work in Process provides support for enterprise wide quality management, lot and serial genealogy and traceability and support for various methods of planning and cost accounting, irrespective of whether your entire manufacturing is in-house or you use services of contract manufacturers.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Work in Process:

- Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job
- Work Order Less Completion Transactions
- Mobile Serialized Transactions

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options

Table 45–1 Profile Options for Oracle Work in Process

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| WIP: Define Discrete Job Form | Interactive definition |

Predefined Data

Table 45–2 Page Predefined Data for Oracle Work in Process

| Page Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| User | User name /password | MFG/welcome |
| Responsibility | Responsibility Name | Manufacturing and Distribution Manager |

Table 45–3 Mobile Predefined Data for Oracle Work in Process

| Mobile | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| Telnet | Responsibility Name | Material & Mfg | Accessibility for this responsibility is for the user |

Setup Data**Table 45–4 Setup Data for Oracle Work in Process**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Organization | Organization Name | V1 | V1 master organization |
| | Organization Name | M1 | M1 child organization |

45.1 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job

Creates standard work order; performs move, issue and resource transactions and completes the work order.

Prerequisites

- Finished assembly is plain.
- BOM, routing for the item.
- All the dependent components with on-hand inventory.
- Routing for the assembly with two standard operations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 45–5 Predefined Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Discrete Job | Type | Standard |
| WIP Parameters | Class | Discrete |
| Discrete Job | Status | Released |
| Discrete Job Routing tab | Sub inventory | Stores |

Setup Data**Table 45–6 Setup Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|----------|
| Discrete Job | Assembly | FORTE_STND_ASSY | |

Table 45–6 (Cont.) Setup Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| Bill of Material | Components | RP_COMP1 | Plain component with supply type : push Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 20 |
| | Components | CHA_SR1 | Serial controlled component with supply type : Push Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 20 |
| | Components | CHA_LOT_SR_CMP1 | Lot and serial controlled component with supply type : Push Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 20 |
| | Components | RP_COMP2 | Plain component with supply type : assembly pull Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 10 |
| | Components | CHA_SR3 | Serial controlled component with supply type assembly pull Sub inventory: Stores Operation sequence: 10 |
| | Components | CHA_LOT_SR_CMP3 | Lot and serial controlled component with supply type : assembly pull Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 10 |
| Routing | Standard Operation | APRT | Standard operation should have resource attached |
| | Standard Operation | ASBL | Standard operation should have resource attached |

45.2 Work Order Less Completion Transactions

Work order less completion transaction for plain and lot controlled assembly, work order less scrap transaction for plain.

Prerequisites

- Finished assemblies are plain and lot controlled.
- BOM, routing for the item.
- All the dependent components with on hand inventory.
- Routing for the assemblies with two standard operations.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 45–7 Predefined Data for Work Order Less Completion Transactions Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| WIP Parameters | Class | Discrete |
| | Sub inventory | Stores |

Setup Data**Table 45–8 Setup Data for Work Order Less Completion Transactions Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| Work Order less | Assembly | FORTE_WOL_ASSY1 | |
| | Assembly | FORTE_WOL_ASSY2 | Lot controlled assembly with start prefix 'L' and Start Num=0001. |
| Bill of Material | Components | PLAIN | Plain component with supply type : Operation pull, Sub inventory as Stores at operation : 10 for assembly : FORTE_WOL_ASSY1 |
| | Components | SERIALITEM | Serial controlled component with supply type : Operation push, sub-inventory as Stores at operation : 20 for assembly : FORTE_WOL_ASSY1 |
| | Components | PLAIN2 | Plain component with supply type : Operation push, sub-inventory as Stores at operation : 10 for assembly : FORTE_WOL_ASSY2 |
| | Components | LOTITEM | Lot controlled component with start prefix 'LT' and Start Num=0001. Supply type=Operation pull, Sub inventory as Stores at operation : 20 for assembly FORTE_WOL_ASSY2 |
| Routing | Standard Operation | APRT | Standard operation should have resource attached |
| | Standard Operation | ASBL | Standard operation should have resource attached |

45.3 Mobile Serialized Transactions

Creates work order for a serialized assembly; performs move, scrap, reject, and return, issue and resource transactions, and completes the work order.

Prerequisites

- Finished assembly is serial controlled.
- BOM and routing for the item.
- All the dependent components with on hand inventory.
- Lot & serial control assemblies with more than one lot number.
- Routing for the assembly with three operations, first two being standard.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data**Table 45–9** *Predefined Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|---|--|
| Discrete Job | Sub inventory | Stores |
| WIP Parameters | Default serialization start operation | Check |
| | Class | Discrete |
| | Required Scrap Account | Check |
| | Default Scrap Account | Alias and Scrap Number should be empty |
| | Transaction Processing Mode | Online |
| | Default Intra Operating Step for Assembly Moves | To move |

Setup Data**Table 45–10** *Setup Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------------|------------|--------------|--|
| Master Items | Assembly | MOB_SER_ASSY | Serial controlled assembly |
| Bill of Material | Components | MOB_PLAIN1 | Plain component with supply type Push, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10 |
| | Components | MOB_SR1 | Serial controlled component with supply type Push, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10 |
| | Components | MOB_LOT_SR1 | Lot and serial controlled component with supply type Push, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10 |
| | Components | MOB_LOT_SR2 | Lot and serial controlled component with supply type operation Pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10 |

Table 45–10 (Cont.) Setup Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------|---|
| | Components | MOB_SR2 | Serial controlled component with supply type operation Pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10 |
| | Components | MOB_PLAIN2 | Plain component with supply type operation pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10 |
| | Components | MOB_PLAIN3 | Plain component with supply type Assembly pull at Operation sequence: 20 |
| | Components | MOB_SR3 | Serial controlled component with supply type Assembly Pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 20 |
| | Components | MOB_LOT_SR3 | Lot and serial controlled component with supply type Assembly Pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 20 |
| Routing | Standard Operation | APRT | At Operation sequence 10 |
| | Standard Operation | ASBL | At Operation sequence 20 |
| | Non Standard Operation | | Operation (without referring to standard operations) should be added at operation sequence 30 |

Oracle Warehouse Management System

Oracle Warehouse Management System (WMS) is the next-generation warehousing solution which includes an excellent task management system. Oracle Warehouse Management System brings operational flexibility via its rules-based architecture. It is capable of handling warehouse environments where transaction volumes are high and business processes are complex.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Warehouse Management System:

- Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception
- Work In Progress PutAway
- Inspection Purchase Order Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item
- Direct Ship Base Case
- Perform License Plate Number Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory
- Express Return from Inventory to Supplier
- Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions
- Return Material Authorization
- Bulk Pack Cartonization

Prerequisites

- Earliest acceptable date and latest acceptable date in Sales Order Line - Shipping tab are in Hide status.

Profile Options

Table 46–1 *Profile Options for Oracle Warehouse Management System*

| Profile Name | Profile Value |
|---------------------|---------------|
| RC: Processing Mode | On-line |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

- Warehouse management system enabled organization (W1).
- Create a resource by assigning it to a department.

- Sub inventories get created along with the storage locator, receiving locator and staging locator.
- Define shipping parameters as below:
 - Weight, volume class and unit of measure values are defined.
 - Release sequence rule, pick slip grouping rule and default staging sub inventory are set as per the requirement.
 - Ship confirm rule is optionally defined.
- Define picking methodologies.
- Open inventory accounting periods.
- Create item using the Purchase Item template and added to the price list.

46.1 Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception

Warehouse Management System picking process supports picking more than the requested quantity, but only after the user has selected an exception to indicate intent to over pick. This process also validates the confirmed quantity against the over pick tolerance that is defined either at the time of creation of a sales order or is defined for a customer and item combination as a part of setup in Order Management. The requirement is to change the picking process, so that the user does not have to select pick over exception to be able to pick over. Same is the case with pick partial flow.

Prerequisites

- Transaction reasons - Pick Over and Pick Partial.
- Advanced Pick Load (APL) template associated with user task type.
- "Allow under pick without exception" is set to Yes in APL template.
- WMS picking rules assigned in WMS Rules Workbench.

Profile Options

Table 46–2 Profile Options for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------|
| WSH: Over picking Enabled | Yes | Site |

Predefined Data

Table 46–3 Predefined Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Organization Parameters | Over Pick Checkbox | Checked |

Setup Data

Table 46–4 Setup Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Pick Load Page Template | Template Name | GENERAL |

Table 46–4 (Cont.) Setup Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Define Picking Methodologies | Rule Name | Order Picking |

46.2 Work In Progress PutAway

Work in Progress (WIP) completion can be performed for discrete jobs that have quantity available to complete. After identifying the License Plate Number (LPN) to complete into, and the job or assembly which is being completed, there is an option of either completing directly into inventory, or allowing the LPN to reside in WIP until another operator puts the LPN away. The completion and put away process can be included in one continuous flow, or the process can be split into two separate parts. In this flow LPN resides in WIP until the operator puts the LPN away.

Prerequisites

- Item is created in the organization by copying from the Finished Goods template.
- WMS putaway rules and putaway strategy is assigned in WMS Rules Workbench.
- In Rules Work Bench page, under PutAway tab, Seq no: 1 is deleted.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 46–5 Setup Data for Work In Progress PutAway Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Organization Parameters | Organization | W1 |

46.3 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item

Advanced task framework uses operation plans to define the routing of material from a receiving area to the storage area. An operation plan is similar to manufacturing routing. Like routing, an operation plan defines the sequence of operations and when the operations occur. An operation plan has a unique name, and a description to describe what the operation plan does.

Prerequisites

- Operation plan for plan type defined as inspection.
- WMS task type assignment rule is defined with Inbound as activity and return value as defined operation plan.
- WMS putaway rules and putaway strategy is assigned in WMS Rules Workbench.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 46–6 Setup Data for Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Operation Plan | Activity | Inbound |
| WMS Rule | Type | Operation Plan Selection |

46.4 Direct Ship Base Case

Oracle WMS enables users to ship confirm material for a sales order line without having to pick release or pick confirm the delivery lines. This feature is enabled by selecting the Direct Shipping Allowed check box located on the Warehouse tab of the Organizational Parameters desktop window. Selecting this check box allows normal pick release shipping methods. Both direct shipping and normal pick release shipping can be utilized by selecting Direct Shipping Allowed.

Prerequisites

- Direct shipping enabled at organization parameter level.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

46.5 Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory

When a mobile page containing the locator field is rendered and presented to the user, it displays the actual locator name. When an operator attempts to confirm the locator, he or she is required to enter or scan the locator alias. The system does not accept any value other than the locator alias. On typing the alias name, the locator name corresponding to that alias name in that sub-inventory is returned automatically.

For uniqueness defined at the sub inventory level, the alias name for locators belonging to one sub inventory has to be unique. No two locators in one sub inventory can have the same locator alias name. But locators from two different sub inventories within the same organization can have the same locator name.

For uniqueness defined at organization level, the alias name across the organization has to be unique; that is, two different sub inventories belonging to the same org cannot have the same locator alias name.

Prerequisites

- Enable Locator Alias is selected at sub inventory level.
- Locator alias name is specified.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data**Table 46–7 Setup Data for Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory Flow**

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Organization Parameters | Enforce Locator Alias Uniqueness | Checked |

46.6 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier

Receiving returns functionality enables users to perform returns to suppliers and receiving. Users use the receiving returns functionality to return delivered items to receiving or to return received or delivered items to the supplier. Oracle Warehouse Management offers a one step or a two step process for returns. This option is determined by the WMS: Express Returns profile option. If enabled, the operator can perform return in one way (through desktop only). If disabled, the operator can perform return in two ways - desktop and mobile. In this test flow, we perform the express return from inventory to supplier.

Prerequisites

None.

Profile Options**Table 46–8 Profile Options for Express Return from Inventory to Supplier Flow**

| Profile Name | Profile Value | Level |
|----------------------|---------------|-------|
| WMS: Express Returns | Yes | Site |

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

46.7 Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions

To raise a task exception in Oracle Warehouse Management, a transaction reason set up is required and it should be linked to the reason type. While entering an exception during the picking process, we need to select the reason for the exception.

Curtail Pick and Pick None are the two reason contexts, in which Pick None is applied when there is no need to perform the task from that locator or the system assumes that there is no on-hand quantity available in that locator while Curtail Pick ends the picking process after picking a few license plate numbers (LPN) or lots and loads the contents.

This flow tests APL Exceptions like Pick None and Curtail Pick and finally performs LPN ship. The script also periodically checks the inventory before and after critical transactions so as to keep track of the material being moved or transacted and to check the validity and the accuracy of the transactions.

Prerequisites

- Transaction reasons - pick none and curtail pick are created.
- WMS picking rules are assigned in WMS Rules Workbench.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 46–9 Setup Data for Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions Flow

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Pick Load Page Template | Template Name | GENERAL |
| Define Picking Methodologies | Rule Name | Order Picking |

46.8 Return Material Authorization (RMA)

Oracle WMS enables reverse logistics tasks by supporting receipt of return material authorizations in all three types of routing methods. Account Receivables allows users to authorize the return of sales orders from the customers as well as sales made by other dealers or suppliers. This flow tests the receiving of return material authorization.

Prerequisites

- Returnable item.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Not applicable.

46.9 Bulk Pack Cartonization

Oracle WMS bulk pack feature is used to suggest containers while packing material in a particular locator in the warehouse. Mobile bulk packing automatically generates the appropriate LPN labels. The user can either enter only the container item if the user wants the system to suggest the appropriate quantity of that container, or alternately let the system suggest both the type and quantity of containers. This flow tests bulk pack for given items.

Prerequisites

- Container parameter checked for container item.
- Contained item and container item attached to organization.

Profile Options

Not applicable.

Predefined Data

Not applicable.

Setup Data

Table 46–10 *Setup Data for Bulk Pack Cartonization Flow*

| Window Name | Field Name | Field Value |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Organization Parameters | Enable Cartonization | Always cartonize for pick release process |
| | Cartonize Sales Orders | Checked |

Test Flow Name Mappings

This Appendix lists the mapping between the functional and technical names of the test flows.

Table A–1 Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| CRM | Oracle Advanced Scheduler | Create Scheduler Rule | Create_Scheduler_Rule |
| | Oracle Customer Support | Create Service Request Task in Customer Support Specialist | Create_SR_Task_Customer_Support_Specialist |
| | | Create Service Request Task in Service Desk Analyst | Create_SR_Task_Service_Desk_Analyst |
| | | Create Service Request Task in Case Worker | Create_SR_Task_Case_Worker |
| | Field Service Dispatch Center | Schedule Task With Intelligent Mode | Schedule_Task_With_Intelligent_Mode |
| | | Schedule Task With Autonomous Scheduler | Schedule_Task_With_Autonomous_Scheduler |
| | Field Service Portal | Post Debrief Install Lines | Post_Debrief_Install_Lines |
| | | Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts | Receive_Parts_FSTP |
| | Field Service Wireless | Post Debrief Labor Lines | Post_Debrief_Labor_Lines |
| | | Create Reservation Parts Search | Create_Reservation_Parts_Search |
| | Oracle Incentive Compensation | Create Role Group Resource | Create_Role_Group_Resource |
| | | Create Rate Table | Create_Rate_Table |
| | Oracle iStore | Checkout | Checkout |
| | | Direct Item Entry | Direct_Item_Entry |
| | | Save Cart | Save_Cart |
| | | Shopping Cart Share Cart | Shopping_Cart_Share_Cart |
| | Oracle Quoting | Shopping Cart Save to List | Shopping_Cart_Save_To_List |
| | | Create Quote Lines With Different Shipping and Billing Details | Create_Quote_With_Different_Shipping_Billing_Details |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | | Create Quotes With Multiple Template Form | Create_Quote_With_Multiple_Templates_Forms |
| | | Copy Quote With All Quote Information | Copy_Quote_With_All_Quote_Information |
| | Oracle Spares Management | Create Parts Requirement and Internal Order through Parts Search | Create_PR_and_IO_Through_Parts_Search |
| | | Return Defective Parts With Return Routing Rule | Return_Defective_Parts_With_RRR |
| | | Create Supersession and Internal Order | Create_Supersession_And_IO |
| | Oracle TeleSales | Operations in Sales Lead Center | Operations_In_Sales_Lead_Center |
| | Oracle TeleService | Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact | Create_Service_Request_Customer_Organization_Employee |
| | | Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task | Create_Update_Audit_Validate_Task |
| | | Create Charge Lines and Orders | Create_Charge_Lines_And_Orders |
| Financials | Oracle Fixed Assets | Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting | Asset_Addition_Adjust_Revalue_Retire_Depreciation_Accounting |
| | Oracle General Ledger | Auto Copy and Post Journal Auto Post Journal and Auto Reverse Journal | Enter_Post_Simple_Journal_Then_AutoCopy_And_Then_AutoReverse |
| | | Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal | Enter_And_Post_Mixed_Currency_Journal |
| | | Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger | Standard_Foreign_Recurring_Journals_For_Single_Ledger |
| | | Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set | Create_Mass_Allocation_For_Single_Ledger_And_Ledger_Set |
| | Oracle Payables | Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set | Create_And_Pay_A_Standard_Invoice_With_Distribution_Set |
| | | Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set | Recurring_Invoices_With_Distribution_Set |
| | | Create Standard Invoice | Create_Standard_Invoice_Through_The_Invoice_Gateway |
| | | Creation of Interest Invoice | Create_A_Interest_Invoice |
| | | Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice | Create_Credit_Memo_And_Match_It_To_A_Standard_Invoice |
| | | Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines | Create_And_Pay_Prepayment_For_Invoice_With_Multiple_Lines |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | | Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax | Create_And_Pay_Prepayment_For_Invoice_With_Line_Level_Tax |
| | | Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation | Create_Invoice_And_Generate_AWT_Invoice_At_Validation |
| | | Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment | Create_Standard_Invoice_And_Autogen_AWT_Invoice_At_Payment |
| | | Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt | Match_A_Standard_Invoice_And_Match_It_To_A_Receipt |
| | | Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) | Multiple_Discounts_Verification_Based_On_Payment_Date |
| | | Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice | Create_Invoice_Batch_With_Credit_Memo_And_Standard_Invoice |
| | Oracle Receivables | Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits | Create_Adjustment_Within_Approval_Limits |
| | | Create Automatic Receipt | Create_Automatic_Receipt |
| | | Create Chargeback | Create_A_Charge_Back |
| | | Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal | Create_Debit_Memo_Receipt_Reversal |
| | | Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice | Create_Deposit_And_Attach_To_Invoice |
| | | Create Foreign Currency Invoice | Create_Foreign_Currency_Invoice |
| | | Create Foreign Currency Receipt | Create_Foreign_Currency_Receipt |
| | | Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice | Create_Guarantee_And_Attach_To_Invoice |
| | | Create Invoice | Create_Invoice |
| | | Create Invoice with Accounting Rule, in Advance | Create_Invoice_With_Accounting_Rule_In_Advance |
| | | Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears | Create_Invoice_With_Accounting_Rule_In_Arrears |
| | | Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo | Create_Invoice_With_Payment_And_Apply_Credit_Memo |
| | | Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved. | Create_Invoice_With_Document_Number_With_When_Saved_Option |
| | | Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt | Create_Miscellaneous_Receipt_And_Remit_The_Receipt |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice | Create_On_Account_Credit_Memo_And_Apply_To_Invoice |
| | | Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management | Create_Receipt_And_Clear_Using_Cash_Management |
| | | Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount | Create_Receipt_And_Take_Earned_Discount |
| | | Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple) | Create_Receipt_Quick_Cash |
| | | Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits | Create_Invoice_With_Sales_Credits |
| | | Create Standard Receipt Reversal | Create_Standard_Receipt_Reversal |
| HCM | Oracle Human Resources | Create a Location | Create_Location |
| | | Create an Organization | Create_Organization |
| | | Create an Organization Hierarchy | Create_Organization_Hierarchy |
| | | Create a Grade | Create_Grade |
| | | Create Grade Rate | Create_Grade_Rate |
| | | Create Job Group | Create_Job_Group |
| | | Create a Job | Create_Job |
| | | Create a Position | Create_Position |
| | | Create a Position Hierarchy | Create_Position_Hierarchy |
| | | Create an Applicant | Create_Applicant |
| | | Create an Employee | Create_Employee |
| | | Create a Contingent Worker | Create_Placement |
| | | Create Person Multiple Assignments | Create_Multiple_Assignments_For_A_Person |
| | | Update Phone for an Employee | Update_Phone_For_An_Employee |
| | | Hire an Applicant as an Employee | Hire_Applicant |
| | | Terminate an Employee | Terminate_Employee |
| | | Terminate a Contingent Worker | End_Placement |
| | | Reverse Employee Termination | Reverse_Termination |
| | | Rehire as an Employee | Rehire_Employee |
| | | Rehire as a Contingent Worker | Contingent_Worker_Rehire |
| | | Create an Employee using Template | Create_Employee_Using_Template |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Rehire as an Employee using Template | Rehire_Employee_Using_Template |
| | | Create a Contingent Worker using Template | Create_Contingent_Worker_Using_Template |
| | | Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template | End_Placement_Using_Template |
| | | Add Person Phone Details | Add_Phone_For_An_Employee |
| | | Create a Competence Profile | Create_Competence_Profile |
| | | Add Person Qualifications | Adding_Qualifications_Of_A_Person |
| | | Enter Work Preferences | Enter_Work_Preferences_Of_A_Person |
| | | Create Person Absence | Create_Absence_Of_A_Person |
| | | Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee | Enter_Performance_Ratings_For_An_Employee |
| | | Enter Person Secondary Address | Create_Secondary_Address_For_A_Person |
| | | Change Job in Person Assignment | Change_Job_For_An_Employee |
| | | Change Location in Person Assignment | Change_Location_For_An_Employee |
| | | Change Organization in Person Assignment | Change_Organization_For_An_Employee |
| | | Change Supervisor in Person Assignment | Change_Manager_For_An_Employee |
| | | Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment | Change_Assignment_Category_For_An_Employee |
| | | Change Salary in Person Assignment | Create_Salary_For_An_Employee |
| | | Assign Security Profile | Assign_Security_Profile |
| Lease | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Lease Booking To Expiry | OLFM_Lease_Booking_To_Expiry |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Online Standard Purchase Order Creation | P2P_Flow_Online_Standard_Purchase_Order_Creation_Forms |
| | | Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation | P2P_Flow_Online_BPA_And_Release_Creation_Forms |
| | | Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate | P2P_Flow_Standard_Purchase_Order_Creation_Using_Autocreate |
| | | Release Creation using Autocreate | P2P_Flow_Release_Creation_Using_Autocreate_In_Forms |
| | | Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules | P2P_Flow_Release_Using_Autocreate_ASL_And_Sourcing_Rule |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | | Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference | P2P_Flow_SPO_Creation_Using_Autocreate_With_CPA_Reference |
| | | Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center | P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_Standard_Purchase_Order_Creation |
| | | Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center | P2P_Flow_HTML_SPO_Creation_Using_Autocreate |
| | | Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center | P2P_Flow_HTML_SPO_With_GBPA_Reference_Using_Autocreate |
| | | Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center | P2P_Flow_SPO_With_GBPA_Reference_And_ASLSourcing_Rules |
| | | Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center | P2P_Flow_HTML_SPO_With_CPA_Reference_Using_Autocreate |
| | | Requisition Change Order | Requisition_Change_Order |
| | | Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms | P2P_Flow_Online_SPO_Creation_For_Services_In_Forms |
| | | Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center | P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_SPO_Creation_For_Services |
| | | Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms | P2P_Flow_With_Updation_Of_SPO_In_Forms |
| | | Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center | P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_Standard_Purchase_Order_Update_Document |
| | | Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation | P2P_Flow_Of_SPO_Cancellation_With_Backing_Req_Cancel |
| | | Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation | P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_Standard_Purchase_Order_Cancel_Document |
| | | Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms | Copy_Of_Standard_Purchase_Order_In_Forms |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center | P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_Standard_Purchase_Order_Copy_Document |
| | | eBtax for Purchasing | eBtax_Flow_For_Purchasing |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Revenue and Invoice Generation | GMS_Award_Rev_Inv_Generation |
| | Oracle Project Billing | Project Revenue and Invoice Generation | PJB_Project_Rev_Inv_Generation |
| | Oracle Project Costing | Project Expenditure Entry | PJC_Project_Expenditure_Entry |
| | Oracle Project Management | Project Template Creation | PJT_Project_Template_Creation |
| | Oracle Project Resource Management | Project Requirement Creation To Approval | PJR_Project_Req_Crt_Approval |
| | Oracle Property Manager | Property Lease Management | PN_Property_Lease_Management |
| SCM | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers | Verify_Form_UI_Pricing |
| | Oracle Asset Tracking | Deployment Transactions on Item Instances | Deployment_Transactions_On_Item_Instances |
| | Bills of Materials | Create and Common BOM and Routing | Create_And_Common_BOM_And_Routing |
| | Oracle Core Contracts | Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses | Clause_Management_Basic |
| | | Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder | Clause_Management_Medium |
| | | Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause | Clause_Management_Adv |
| | Oracle Cost Management | Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset | Inter_ORG_TRANS_STD_AVG_ORGS_FOB_Receipt_SUBINV_Asset_Asset |
| | | Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset | Inter_ORG_TRANS_STD_LIFO_ORGS_FOB_Receipt_SUBINV_Asset_Asset |
| | | Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset | Inter_ORG_TRANS_STD_FIFO_ORGS_FOB_Receipt_SUBINV_Asset_Asset |
| | | Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization | PO_Receipt_Asset_Item_Asset_SUBINV_Average_Costing_ORG |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization | PO_Receipt_Asset_Item_Asset_SUBINV_Standard_Costing_ORG |
| | | Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization | WIP_Flow_Without_Reject_And_Scrap_Standard_Costing_ORG |
| | | Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization | WIP_Flow_Without_Reject_And_Scrap_Average_Costing_ORG |
| | | Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization | SO_COGS_Revenue_Recognition_Standard_Costing_ORG |
| | Oracle Engineering | Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order | Create_Eng_BOM_Transfer_To_Mfg_And_Implement_ECO |
| | | Create Engineering Change Order and Implement | Create_Engineering_Change_Order_ECO_And_Implement |
| | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Create Work Request | Create_Work_Request |
| | | Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets | Creation_And_Completion_Of_Work_Order_For_Assets |
| | | Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms | Asset_Transactions_In_Inventory_Forms |
| | | Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number | Creating_Preventive_Maintenance_Schedule_For_Asset_Number |
| | | Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order | Generate_Budget_Forecast_For_Work_Order |
| | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Define Setup for Flow Routing | Flow_Setup |
| | | Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation | Flow_Schedule_Completion_In_Workstation |
| | Oracle Install Base | Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template | Creation_Of_Counter_With_Counter_Group_And_Counter_Template |
| | | Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item | Creation_Of_Item_Instance_For_An_Internally_Owned_Item |
| | Oracle Inventory Management | Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt | INVTXN_MISC_RCPT_ISSUE_ITEM105 |
| | | Inventory Miscellaneous Issue | INVTXN_MISC_RCPT_ISSUE_ITEM105 |
| | | Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation | INVMO_SUB_TRXFR_ITEM101 |
| | | Direct Transfer between Two inventory Organizations | INVTXN_DIR_ORG_TXFER_ITEM102 |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|---|---|---|
| | | Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations | INVTXN_INTR_SHIP_ORG_TXFR_ITEM101 |
| | | Inventory Sub-Inventory Transfer | INVTXN_SUB_XFER_ITEM101 |
| | | Perform Cycle Counting | INVCOUNT_CYC_SUBINV_1 |
| | | Perform Physical Inventory | INVCOUNT_PHY_COUNT_SUB |
| | | Kanban Replenishment | INVREP_KANBAN_INTRA_ORG_MIN |
| | | Min-Max planning | INVREP_MIN_MAX_REPL_INV_SUBINV |
| | | Replenishment Count | INVREP_REPL_INTRAORG |
| | | Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode | INVRCV_STD_PO_DELVR_ITEM101 |
| | | Positive Correction Transactions | INVRCV_STD_PO_CORRECTION |
| | | Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions | INVRCV_STD_PO_DELVR_RTN_VENDOR_ITEM101 |
| | | Material Issue through Sales Order | INVOUT_RESERVABLE_BASIC_ITEM102 |
| | | RMA Direct Receipt | INVRCV_RMA_DIR_RCPT_ITEM101 |
| | Oracle Item Master | Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Org and Add Revision | Create_And_Copy_Item_Template_Assign_To_Org_Add_Rev |
| | | Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations | Create_Item_With_And_Without_Template_And_Assign_To_Org |
| | | Update Item catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations | Update_Item_Catalog_Categories_And_MPN |
| | Oracle Landed Cost Management | Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario | INTEGRATION_PRERCV_LCM_SINGLE_PO_MOBILE_773969 |
| | | Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario | INTEGRATION_PRERCV_LCM_PO_ELC_RCV_INV_ALC_773964 |
| | | Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario | INTEGRATION_SERVICE_LCM_PO_ELC_RCV_INV_ALC_773985 |
| | | Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while calculating Estimated Landed Cost for SPO in Service | LC_CALCULATION_SERVICE_LCM_PO_SIMULATION_RCVPO_INV_ALC_LC04 |
| | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures | MES_Move_Transaction_With_ERES |

Table A-1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| | | Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions | Lot_Controlled_Assembly_Transactions |
| | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Create Dispensing setup (Org Vs Recipe Vs Item) | Create_Dispensing_Setup_Org_Vs_Recipe_Vs_Item |
| | | Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense | Control_Batch_Record_Flow_For_Material_Dispense |
| | | Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open | Control_Batch_Record_Flow_For_Batch_Step_Close_And_Reopen |
| | Oracle Order Management | Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item | Verify_Quote_To_Order_Flow_Of_Standard_Item |
| | | Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line | Verify_Automatic_Invoicing |
| | | Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets | Verify_The_Scheduling |
| | | Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit | Verify_Split_Line_Functionality |
| | | Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash | Verify_Credit_Card_Authorization_For_Order |
| | | Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order | Verify_Tax_Calculation_On_Sales_Order |
| | | Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order | Verify_Intercompany_Invoicing_For_Sales_Order |
| | | Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item | Verify_End2End_Flow_For_Bill_Only_Line |
| | | Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line | Verify_Multiple_Processing_Constraints_Validation |
| | | Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line | Verify_Payment_Terms_Audit_History_Validation |
| | | Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO | Verify_CustPO_Warehouse_Processing_Constraints_Validation |
| | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations | OPM_Costing_Distributions_For_Inventory_Transfers |
| | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow | Process_Manufacturing_Batch_Creation_Flow |
| | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups | Process_Manufacturing_Product_Development_Setups |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| | | Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving | Quality_Sampling_For_Purchase_Order_Receiving |
| | Oracle Project Contracts | Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract | Project_Contract_Setup_VH |
| | | Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract | Closeout_Termination_VH |
| | | Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System | Deliverable_Tracking_System |
| | | Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract | Create_Sub_Contract_From_Template_VH |
| | | Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract | Setup_Contract_Management_And_Communication_VH |
| | | Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract | Setup_Contract_Change_Management_VH |
| | | Create Setup for Communication Management in Project Contract | Contract_Communications_Management_VH |
| | | Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action | Contract_Mngmt_Hold_Management |
| | | Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations | Contract_Management_Status_And_Operations_VH |
| | | Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it | Crt_Fundingsrc_and_Bill_Deliverable |
| | | Author a Project Contract | Authoring |
| | | Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it | Contract_Authoring_Copy_Document |
| | | Author a Project Contract and Check Security | Contract_Authoring_Security |
| | | Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation | Contract_Authoring_Solicitation |
| | Oracle Quality | Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results | Standalone_Flow_Forms |
| | | Purchase Order Inspection with Quality | PO_Inspection_With_Quality |
| | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring a Contract | Authoring_A_Contract |
| | | Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation | Bank_Account_And_Credit_Card_Consolidation |

Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings

| Product Family | Product | Test Flow Name in Document | Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition | Verify_Deferred_Revenue_Recognition |
| | Oracle Shop Floor Management | Move Lot Based Job | Move_Lot_Based_Job |
| | Oracle Shipping Execution | Perform Delivery Actions Like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All | Delivery_Actions_Lot_Item_UOM_As_DZ |
| | | Perform Trip Confirm of SMC PTO (Pick to Order) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Auto Creating the Trip | Trip_Confirm_SMC_PTO |
| | | Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm. | DEL_Detail_Auto_Pack_Master_Non_Transactable_Revision_Item |
| | Oracle Work in Process | Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job | Standard_Discrete_Job |
| | | Work Order Less Completion Transactions | Work_Order_Less_Completion_Transactions |
| | | Mobile Serialized Transactions | Mobile_Serialized_Transactions |
| | Oracle Warehousing Management | Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception | Overpick_Underpick_Without_Exception_PlainItem |
| | | Work In Progress PutAway | WIP_Putaway_PlainItem |
| | | Inspection Purchase Order Receipt and Put Away with New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item | Insp_PORceipt_PutAway_New_OperPlanAttached_to_Item_Plain |
| | | Direct Ship Base Case | Direct_Ship_Base_Case_PlainItem |
| | | Perform License Plate Number Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory | LOC_Alias_Perform_LPN_Ship_Alias_Enabled |
| | | Express Return from Inventory to Supplier | Express_Return_From_Inventory_To_Supplier_PlainItem |
| | | Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions | Pick_None_Curtial_Pick_PlainItem |
| | | Return Material Authorization | Return_Material_Authorization_RMA_Receipt_PlainItem |
| | | Bulk Pack Cartonization | Bulk_Pack_Cartonization_PlainItem |

Component Listing

This Appendix lists the Component name by Product Family, Product, and Feature.

Table B–1 Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Add_Attachment_Forms |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Change_Org_In_Forms |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Click_Toolbar_Buttons_Forms |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Close_All_Forms |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Close_Current_Form |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Enter_Request_Parameters |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Exit_Application |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Find_Request |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Menu_Select_Form |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Navigate_Forms |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Open_Request_Form |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Set_Personal_Profile |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Set_Profile |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Start_Request |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Submit_Request |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Switch_Responsibility |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Verify_Request_Status |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS FORMS | Verify_Status_Bar_Forms |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Add_Attachment_OAF |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Clear_Mid_Tier_Cache |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Close_OAF_Page |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Login_OAF |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Logout_OAF |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Navigate_OAF |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Navigate_To_Home_OAF |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Prompt_URL |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Select_Notifications |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Status_Update_Notifications |
| Automation Tools | OATS | EBS OAF | Verify_Text_OAF |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Advanced Scheduler | Scheduler Rules | Create_Update_Scheduler_Rule |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Advanced Scheduler | Scheduler Rules | Select_CSR_Quick_Links |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Advanced Scheduler | Scheduler Rules | View_CSR_Rules_Dashboard |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Common Application Calendar | Notes | Create_Note |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Common Application Calendar | Notes | Create_Note_OAF |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Common Application Calendar | Schedule Repository | Create_Schedule |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Common Application Calendar | Schedule Repository | Create_Schedule_Pattern |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Common Application Calendar | Schedule Repository | Create_Shift |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Common Application Calendar | Task | Create_Task |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Common Application Calendar | Task | Create_Task_OAF |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Online | Create Person | Create_Person |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Online | Customer Creation | Create_Organization |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Charges Creation | Create_Chargelines_CSZ |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Charges Creation | Submit_CSZ_Charges |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Service Request Creation | Actions_CSZ_SR |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Service Request Creation | Add_CSZ_SR_Attachments |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Service Request Creation | Create_CSZ_Case_Caseworker |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Service Request Creation | Create_CSZ_SR |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Service Request Creation | Create_CSZ_SR_Servicedesk |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Service Request Creation | Upd_CSZ_SR_Header_Srvc_dsk |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Service Request Creation | Update_CSZ_Case_Header |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Service Request Creation | Update_CSZ_Sr_Header_1 |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Task Creation | Create_CSZ_Task_Caseworker |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Task Creation | Create_CSZ_Task_Usingtemplate |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Task Creation | Create_Task_Csz |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Customer Support | Task Creation | Create_Task_Csz_Assign_Person |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center | Concurrent Requests | Run_DC_Autonomous_Scheduler |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center | Concurrent Requests | Run_DC_Generate_Trips |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center | Dispatch center | Find_Dc_Task |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center | Dispatch center | Update_DC_Header |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center | Schedule Advise | Schedule_DC_Task_Advice |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center | Schedule Advise | Schedule_DC_Task_Preferences |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Create Debrief | Create_FSTP_Dbrf_LaborLine |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Create Debrief | Crt_FSTP_Dbrf_MtrlInstLine |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Create Debrief | Search_FSTP_SearchTask |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Other | Adding_Source_FSTP_Parts_Rqmt |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Other | Change_Task_Assignment_FSTP |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Other | Create_FSTP_Parts_Return |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Other | Create_Order_SrchPartsRqmt |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Part Requirements | Create_Item_Information |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Part Requirements | Create_Requirement_Information |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Part Requirements | Search_FSTP_PartsRqmt |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Part Requirements | Verify_FSTP_CreatePR |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service - Portal | Post Debrief | Verify_FSTP_PostDebrief |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Create Debrief | Create_FSWL_DbrfLaborLine |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Create Debrief | Srch_FSWL_TaskSrch |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Other | Change_Task_Assignment_Status |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Other | Create_FSWL_SrchPartsOrdering |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Other | Login_Wireless |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Other | Logout_Wireless |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Other | Run_Debrief_Posting_Program |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Other | Verify_Debrief_Labor_Line |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Field Service Wireless | Part Requirements | Verify_CSFW_CreatePR |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Incentive Compensation | Plan Components | Create_Rate_Dim |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Incentive Compensation | Plan Components | Create_Rate_Table |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Incentive Compensation | Plan Components | Map_Rate_Table_Rate_Dim |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Incentive Compensation | Plan Components | Search_Component_RD |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Incentive Compensation | Plan Components | Search_Component_RT |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Incentive Compensation | Plan Components | Update_Rate_Table |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Checkout_Create_Customer |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Checkout_Payment |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Checkout_Place_Order |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Checkout_Shipping_Details |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Create_Contact |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Create_Shipto_Billto_Address |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | iStore_Login |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Navigate_Minisites |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Search_Select_Shipto_Contact |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Checkout Process | Update_Shipping_Information |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Merchant Admin UI | Navi_Catalog_Options_Sections |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Merchant Admin UI | Select_Product_Catalog_Section |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Order Tracker | Search_Orders |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Add_To_Cart_Section |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Add_To_Cart_Shopping_List |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Addtocart_Direct_Itementry |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Configure |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Configure_Hardware |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Configure_Product_Advisor |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Configure_Software |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Homepage_Options |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Register_B2B |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Register_B2C |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Register_Form |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Save_Cart |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Save_To_List |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Saved_Shared_Carts |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Search_Products_From_Section |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Share_Cart |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Shopping_Cart |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Stop_Sharing_Cart |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Update_Cart |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle iStore | Shopping Cart | Verify_Item_Name_Shopping_Cart |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Marketing | Campaign | Create_Campaign_Header |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Marketing | Campaign template | Signout_OAF |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Create Quote Forms | Create_Quote_Forms |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Create Quote OAF | Create_Quote_OAF_1 |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote Forms | Add_Line_Shipping_Forms |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote Forms | Add_Product_Forms |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote Forms | Add_Quote_Template_Forms |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote Forms | Line_Bill_To_Payment_Form |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote Forms | Price_Quote_Forms |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote Forms | Update_Header_Pay_Ship_Form |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote Forms | VERIFY_QUOTE_LINES_FORMS |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote HTML | Add_Product_Catalog_OAF |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote HTML | Dupe_Quote_Diff_Customer_OAF |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Quoting | Update Quote HTML | Update_Actions_OAF |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleSales | Sales Lead Center | Access_SLC_Tabs |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleSales | Sales Lead Center | Add_Product_SLC |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleSales | Sales Lead Center | Convert_Lead_Opportunity_SLC |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleSales | Sales Lead Center | Create_Lead_SLC |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleSales | Sales Lead Center | Decline_Lead_SLC |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleSales | Universal Search | Search_Exp_Lead |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleSales | Universal Search | Validate_Search_Results |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Charges Creation | Copy_SR_Esti_Actual_Charge_OA |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Charges Creation | Create_SR_Charges_Action |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Charges Creation | Create_SR_Charges_Estimate_OA |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Charges Creation | Create_SR_Charges_Pricing |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Charges Creation | Submit_SR_Charges |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Charges Creation | Submit_SR_Charges_OA |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Charges Creation | Verify_Chargelines |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Service Request Creation | Check_SR_Log_Note_Sol_Srch |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Service Request Creation | Copy_SR |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Service Request Creation | Create_SR_Header |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Service Request Creation | Query_SR_form |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Service Request Creation | Service_Task_Tab |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Service Request Creation | Verify_Relation_SR |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Service Request Creation | Verify_SR_Fields |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Task Creation | Create_SR_Tasknotes |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle TeleService | Task Creation | Update_SR_Task |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Trade Management | Claim | Run_Workflow_Background_Pro |
| Customer Relationship Management | Oracle Trading Community Architecture | Data Quality Management | Run_DQM_Sync_CC_Job_OAF |
| Customer Relationship Management | Resource Manager | Group | Assign_Resource_Group |
| Customer Relationship Management | Resource Manager | Group | Create_Group |
| Customer Relationship Management | Resource Manager | Group | Create_Group_Usedin |
| Customer Relationship Management | Resource Manager | Group | Create_Role |
| Customer Relationship Management | Resource Manager | Roles | Assign_Resource_Role |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Customer Relationship Management | Resource Manager | Roles | Convert_Resource_Salesperson |
| Customer Relationship Management | Resource Manager | Roles | Create_Resource |
| Customer Relationship Management | Spares Management | Parts | Create_CSP_Part_Avl_Request_PD |
| Customer Relationship Management | Spares Management | Parts | Receive_Parts |
| Customer Relationship Management | Spares Management | Setup | Create_Rtn_Routing_Rules |
| Customer Relationship Management | Spares Management | Setup | Create_Supersession_Forms |
| Customer Relationship Management | Spares Management | Setup | Delete_Supersession_Forms |
| Customer Relationship Management | Spares Management | Setup | Search_Delete_CSP_RRR |
| Customer Relationship Management | Spares Management | Setup | Search_Supersession_Forms |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Addition | Create_Asset_Quick_Add |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Addition | Create_Prep_Mass_Additions |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Addition | Run_Post_Mass_Additions |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Addition | Verify_Asset |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Addition | Verify_Asset_Details |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Addition | Verify_Asset_Financial_Info |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Addition | Verify_Asset_Work_Bench |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Depreciation | Run_Depreciation |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Setups | Assign_Asset_Category |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Setups | Upd_Book_Control_Dep_Option |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Setups | Verify_Book_Control_Curr_Perd |
| Financials | Fixed Assets | Setups | Vrf_Asset_Category_Assign |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Create_Tax |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Create_Tax_Accounts |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Create_Tax_Jurisdiction |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Create_Tax_Rates |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Create_Tax_Recover_Rates |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Create_Tax_Regime |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Create_Tax_Rules |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Create_Tax_Status |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Def_Withhold_Tax_Det_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Def_Wthhold_Tax_Dt_Tax_Rts_Rgn |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Make_Tax_Available_For_Txn |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Upd_Application_Tax_Options |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Upd_Config_Own_Tax_Options |
| Financials | Oracle E-Business Tax | Tax | Vrf_Config_Own_Tax_Options |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Budget | Create_Budget_Journal |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Budget | Define_Budget |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Budget | Define_Budget_Org |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Budget | Update_Budget_Journal_Period |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Budget | Verify_Available_Funds_Header |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Budget | Verify_Available_Funds_Line |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Budget | Vrf_Available_Funds_Header_VO |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Journal | Create_Actual_Journal_Header |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Journal | Create_Actual_Journal_Line |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Journal | Create_Recurring_Journal_Lines |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Journal | Crt_Recurring_Journal_Header |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Journal | Fnd_Post_Journal_Batch |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Journal | Generete_Recurring_Journal |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Journal | Post_Budget_Journal |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Journal | View_Account_Balance |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Create_Account_Combinations |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Create_Accounting_Keyvalues_FF |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Create_Calender_Type |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Create_Curr_ExchRates_Daily |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Create_Curr_ExchRates_Dt_Range |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Crt_Cal_Accounting_Cal_periods |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Crt_Rate_Type |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Open_GL_Encumbrance |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Open_GL_Periods |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Upd_Acctg_Setup_Budget_Control |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Upd_Calender_Accting_Calender |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Update_Ledger_Setup |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Verify_Data_Access_Set_Details |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Verify_Data_Access_Set_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Verify_GL_Periods |
| Financials | Oracle General Ledger | Setups | Vrf_Currency |
| Financials | Oracle Internet Expenses | iExpense Report | Approve_Expense_Report |
| Financials | Oracle Internet Expenses | iExpense Report | Audit_iExpense_Report_Final |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Financials | Oracle Internet Expenses | iExpense Report | Create_Expense_Report_Cash_Exp |
| Financials | Oracle Internet Expenses | iExpense Report | Create_Expense_Report_Cred_Exp |
| Financials | Oracle Internet Expenses | iExpense Report | Create_Expense_Report_Exp_Aloc |
| Financials | Oracle Internet Expenses | iExpense Report | Create_Expense_Report_Gen_Info |
| Financials | Oracle Internet Expenses | iExpense Report | Submit_Expense_Report |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Apply_Unapply_Prepayments |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Cancel_Invoices |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Complete_Imported_AP_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_AP_Expense_Report_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_AP_Expense_Report_Lines |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Dr_Cr_Memo_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Invoice_Accounting |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Invoice_Batches |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Invoice_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Invoice_Hold |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Invoice_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_PO_Invoice_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_PO_Matched_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Pre_Invoice_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Pre_Invoice_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Quick_Invoice_Comm |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Receipt_Matched_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Recurring_Inv_comm |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Retain_Rel_Inv_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Create_Validate_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Crt_Inv_Validate_Actions |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Crt_Rate_Based_PO_Inv_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Enter_Invoice_Tax_Details |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Export_Expense_Report_to_AP |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Find_Invoice_Acctng_Events |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Find_PO |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Find_PO_Invoices |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Find_Rate_Based_PO |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Find_Receipts_For_Matching |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Get_InvoiceWorkbench_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Get_Recurring_Invoice_Number |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Match_Other_Chrges_To_Receipts |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Match_Rate_Based_PO_To_Inv |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Match_Retain_Rel_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Merge_Supplier |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Perform_Actions_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Query_AP_Inv_Frm_Interface |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Query_AP_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Release_Retain_Age_Amount |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Run_Pay_Open_Intrf_Workflow |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Run_Payables_Open_Intrf_Import |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Select_PO_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Upd_Rel_Holds |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Update_Distribution_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Ver_Invoice_Ln_Allocation_Com |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_AP_Journal_Entry_Lines |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Check_Fund_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Inv_Distributions |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Inv_Scheduled_Payments |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Invoice_General |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Invoice_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Invoice_Summary_Amts |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Invoice_View_Payments |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Invoice_WB |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_Invoices_Holds |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Invoice | Verify_View_Accounting |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Click_Take_Action_PP_Request |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Confirm_Print_PPR_Document |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Create_Inv_Payment_Hdr_AP |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Create_Invoice_Payment_Actions |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Create_Invoice_Payment_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Create_Invoice_Pymnt_Adjust_Inv |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Def_Dist_Set_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Def_Dist_Set_Lines |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Def_Payables_Payment_Term_Dtls |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Def_Payables_Payment_Term_Hdr |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Perform_Actions_Payment |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Record_PPR_Print_Status |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Refresh_PPR_Status |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Submit_Payment_Process_Request |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Verify_Payments_Common |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Payments | Verify_Payments_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Bank |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Bank_Address |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Bank_Contact |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Branch_Contact |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Distribution_Set_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Distribution_Set_Lines |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_New_Bank_Branch |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Supplier_Accounting |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Supplier_Entry |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Supplier_InvManage |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Create_Supplier_Taxreport |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Crt_Bank_Brch_Brch_Address |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Crt_Suppl_Organization_Info |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Crt_Supplier_Quick_Update |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Def_Tolerances |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Define_Interest_Rates |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Define_Special_calendar_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Define_Special_calendar_lines |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Open_AP_Periods |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Update_Financial_Options |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Update_Setup_Payable_Options |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Update_Setup_Payable_System |
| Financials | Oracle Payables | Setups | Verify_Payable_Options |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Click_Buttons_Transaction_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Click_Transactions_Lineitems |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Click_Txn_Line_Optnl_Btns |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Complete_Transaction |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Create_Transaction_Dist |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Create_Transaction_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Create_Transaction_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Create_Transaction_Main_Tab |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Create_Transaction_Tax_Detail |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Create_Txn_Commitment |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Create_Txn_Line_Item_Rule |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Enter_Transaction_Src_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Query_Get_Transaction_Number |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Run_Create_Accounting |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Clear_Transaction_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Clear_Txn_Txn_Tab |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_ClearTrans_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Commitment_Details |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Transaction_Bal_Detail |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Transaction_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Transaction_Main |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Transaction_Tax |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Txn_Bal_commit_Detail |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Verify_Txn_Line_Item_Rules |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Transaction_Distributions |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Transaction_Payment_Det |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Txn_Lineitem_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Txn_Lineitem_Main |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Distribtn_Sets |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Distribution |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Sales_Credit |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Sales_Order |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Accounting | Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Tax_Exemp |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Invoice | Create_Accounting_Frm_Txn |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Invoice | Create_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Invoice | Manage_Revenue |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Invoice | Query_Invoice |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Invoice | Run_Auto_Invoice_Import |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Invoice | Verify_Invoice_Distributions |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Invoice | Vrf_Transactions_Details |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Adjust_Rate_Receipt |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Complete_Recpt_Applications |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Accounting_AR_Receipt |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_AR_Receipt |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Receipt_App_Line_Level |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Receipt_Application |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Receipt_Invoice_Deduct |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Receipt_Invoice_NonDed |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Receipt_Misc_Dist |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Receipt_Overpayment |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Remittance_Rec_Batch |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Create_Standard_Remittance |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Crt_Rec_Activities |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Crt_Rec_Distribution_Set_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Crt_Rec_Distribution_Set_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Find_Rec_Trans_Cash_Mgmt |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Reverse_Receipt |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Verify_AR_Receipt |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Verify_Debit_Memo_Reversal |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Verify_Receipt_More_Tab |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Verify_Reverse_Receipt |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Verify_Standrd_Remittance |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Vrf_Receipt_Hist_Rate_Adj_Hist |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Receipts | Vrf_Receipt_Hist_Status |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Accounting_Rule |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Cust_Site_Late_Charge |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Customer_Account_Info |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Customer_Addl_Site |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Customer_Late_Charges |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Grouping_Rules |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Grouping_Rules_GroupBy |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Receipt_Class |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Transaction_Source |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Create_Transaction_Types |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Crt_Cust_Pymt_Det_Bank_Account |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Crt_Cust_Pymt_Det_Credit_Card |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Crt_Cust_Pymt_Det_Receipt_Mthd |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Crt_Cust_Site_Pymt_Det_Bank_Ac |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Crt_Cust_Site_Pymt_Det_Cr_Card |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Crt_Cust_Site_Pymt_Det_Rec_Mtd |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Crt_Customer_Account_Profile |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Crt_Grouping_Rules_Trans_Class |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Def_Rec_Payment_Terms |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Def_Rec_Payment_Terms_Discnt |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Def_Rec_Payment_Terms_Pay_Schd |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Edit_Customer_Search |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Edit_Customer_Site_Search |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Open_AR_Periods |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Set_Approval_Limits |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Upd_System_Opt_SalCredit |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Update_AR_Auto_Accounting_Det |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Update_AR_Auto_Accounting_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Update_AR_System_Option |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Update_Line_Transaction_DFF |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Update_Receipt_Class |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Update_Transaction_Source |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Update_Transaction_Type |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Verify_Auto_Inv_Grp_Rule_Det |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Setups | Verify_Auto_Inv_Grp_Rule_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Create_Txn_Adjustments |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Create_Txn_Credit |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Create_Txn_Credit_Lines |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Merge_Customers |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Verify_Credited_Txn_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Verify_Txn_Adjust_Installment |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Verify_Txn_Adjustments |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Verify_Txn_Credit |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Verify_Txn_Installments |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | View_Accounting |
| Financials | Oracle Receivables | Transaction | Vrf_Acc_Rec_Inv_Sales_Credit |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Create_Acct_Dervitn_Rule_Hdr |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Create_Acct_Dervitn_Rule_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Create_Appl_Acct_Defn_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Create_Appn_Acct_Def_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Create_Journal_Line_Def_Header |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Create_Journal_Line_Def_Line |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Create_Mapping_Set_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Create_MappingSet_Lin |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Crt_Sub_Ledger_Acctng_Method |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Find_Slam_Header |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Run_Validate_AAD_Cost_Mgt |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Run_Validate_AAD_Payables |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Run_Validate_AAD_Projects |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Run_Validate_AAD_Receivables |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Update_Accounting_Setups |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Update_Mapping_Set_Values |
| Financials | Oracle Subledger Accounting | Setups | Verify_Slam_AAD_Assignments |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Advanced Benefits | Create Criteria Rate Definition | Create_RBC_Criteria_Defination |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Advanced Benefits | Eligibility Criteria | Create_RBC_Eligible_Criteria |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Advanced Benefits | Rate Matrix | Create_RBC_Rate_Matrix |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Approver Group | Crt_Action_Type |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Approver Group | Crt_Approve_GroupMembers |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Approver Group | Crt_ApproverGroup |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Approver Group | Select_Transaction_Type |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Approver Group | Use_Existing_ApproverGroup |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Attribute | Create_AME_Attribute |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Attribute | Search_Update_AME_Attribute |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Condition | Create_AME_Condition_Attribute |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Condition | Create_AME_Condition_Values |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Rule | Create_AME_Rule |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Rule | Remove_AME_Rule |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Approvals Management | Rule | Update_AME_Rule |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Applicant Application | Update_Applicant_Application |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Assign Competency | Add_Upd_Phone_Of_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Assign Competency | Assign_Competency_People |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Assign Competency | Delete_Phone_Of_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Create Pay Value | Enter_Pay_Value |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Create Placement | Create_Placement |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Create Placement | End_Placement_Using_Template |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Element | Create_Element |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Fast Formula | Create_Fast_Formula |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Grade | Create_Grade |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Grade | Create_Grade_Rate |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Grade | Search_Grade |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Hire Applicant | Hire_Applicant |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Job | Create_Job |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Job | Search_Job |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Job Group | Create_Job_Group |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Link Element to Payroll | Link_Element_To_Payroll |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Location | Create_Location |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Location | End_Location |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Location | Search_Location |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Look up | Add_Lookup_Value |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Look up | Search_Lookup |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Look up | Search_Lookup_Value |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Organization | Create_Organization |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Organization | Search_Organization |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Organization Hierarchy | Add_New_Org_To_Org_Hierarchy |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Organization Hierarchy | Create_Org_Hierarchy |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Organization Hierarchy | Search_Org_Hierarchy |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Payroll | Create_Payroll |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Payroll | Search_Payroll |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Absence_Of_A_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Add_Secondary_Person_Address |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Competence_Profile_Of_A_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Create_Employee_Using_Template |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Create_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Create_Salary_To_A_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Crt_Contingent_Using_Template |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | HR_Employee_ReHire |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Performance_Of_A_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Qualifications_Of_A_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Query_Assignment_Of_A_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Rehire_Employee_Using_Template |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Search_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Update_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person | Work_Preferences_Of_A_Person |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person Address | Add_Person_Address |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person Assignment | Attach_Single_PO |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person Assignment | Create_Person_Assignment |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person Assignment | Verify_ContingentWorker |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person Salary | Add_Person_Salary |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person Salary | Delete_Person_Salary |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Person Salary | Update_Person_Salary |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Position | Create_Position |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Position | Create_Position_Hierarchy |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Position | Position_Hierarchy_Header |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Position | Position_Hierarchy_Lines |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Position | Search_Position |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Quick Pay | Run_Quick_Pay |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Salary Basis | Create_Salary_Basis |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Salary Basis | Search_Salary_Basis |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Security | Assign_Security_Profile |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Security | Create_Security_Profile |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Terminate Contingent Worker | Terminate_Contingent_Worker |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Human Resources | Terminate Employee | Terminate_Employee |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Labor Distribution | Clearing account | Create_Clearing_Account |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Labor Distribution | Pre gen distribution lines | Validate_Distribution_Lines |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Labor Distribution | Pre Gen LD Batch Concurrent Programs | Run_Batch_Concu_Prog |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Learning Management | Course Offering | Course_Bulk_Enroll |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Learning Management | Course Offering | Create_New_Course_Inclass |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Learning Management | Course Offering | Nav_Enrollment_Summary |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Learning Management | Course Offering | Search_Course |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Learning Management | Course Offering | Update_Enrollment_Status |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Performance Management | Assign Competencies | Assign_Competency |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Performance Management | Competence | Create_Competency |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Performance Management | Competence | Create_Competency_Levels |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Performance Management | Competence Requirements | Competence_Requirement |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Create_Timecard_Payroll |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Create_Timecard_Payroll_Mgr |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Create_Timecard_Po |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Create_Timecard_Project_Mgr |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Create_Timecard_Projects |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | CREATE_UPDATE_TIMECARD_PA_PO |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | CRT_UPD_TIMECARD_PROJ |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Delete_Timecard |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | SEARCH_HIERARCHY |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Search_Timecard |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | SEARCH_TIMECARD_PROJ |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | UPDATE_PREFERENCE_RULE |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Update_Timecard_Payroll |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Update_Timecard_Po |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard | Update_Timecard_Projects |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard Approvals | Approve_Timecard |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard Setup | Setup_Payroll_Layout |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard Setup | Setup_Project_Purchasing_Layout |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard Setup | Setup_Projects_Layout |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard Setup | Setup_Projects_Payroll_Layout |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle Time and Labor | Timecard Setup | Setup_Purchasing_Layout |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources | Position | Create_Position |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources | Position | CREATE_POSITION_EIT |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources | ReqPersonnel Action | Appointment_EIT |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources | Req Personnel Action | CRT_APPOINTMENT |
| Human Capital Management | Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources | Req Personnel Action | GHR_Routing |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Accruals | Run_Gen_Accruals_Mast_Streams |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Activate_Contract_Template |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Create_Asset_Supp_Inv |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Create_Asset_Taxes_Filing |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Create_Contract_Number |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Create_Contract_Parties |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Crt_T&C_Early_Purc_Opt |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Crt_T&C_EOT_Purch_Opt |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Crt_T&C_Partial_Term |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Crt_T&C_Tax_Duties |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Crt_T&C_Term_Quote_Early |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Crt_T&C_Term_Qte_Process |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Crt_T&C_Term_Quote_EOT |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Price_The_Contract |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Search_Contract |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Upd_Contract_Asset_Tax |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Upd_Contract_Configuration |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Upd_Contract_Payment_Lines |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Upd_Payment_Tab |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Verify_Contract_Status |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Authoring | Vrf_Contract_General_Tab |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Billing | Run_Auto_Inv_Master_Program |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Billing | Run_Mas_Prg_Prc_Bill_Strm_Cont |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Billing | Run_Mast_Prg_Recv_Inv_Tfr |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Disbursement | Create_Funding_Request_Asset |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Disbursement | Create_Fundng_Reqst_Add_Asset |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Disbursement | Get_Funding_AP_Inv_Num_By_Amt |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Disbursement | Get_Funding_AP_Inv_Num_By_Line |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Disbursement | Run_Pay_Inv_Prepare_For_Ap_Tfr |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Disbursement | Run_Pay_Inv_Tfr_To_Ap_Inv_Intf |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Disbursement | Sub_Approve_Asset_Funding |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Receipts | Create_Manual_Receipt |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Receipts | Crt_Manual_Receipt_Application |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Receipts | Upd_Rcpt_Appln_Sum_Line_Total |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Receipts | Upd_Rcpt_Appln_Sum_Sum_Total |
| Lease and Finance Management | Oracle Lease and Finance Management | Termination | Run_Okl_Am_Trmnt_Exp_Contracts |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Generic | Verify_Text_OAF |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Add_Budget_Contractrequest |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Add_Preferred_Supplier_To_CR |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Add_Rate_Budget_To_CR |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Add_Suggested_New_Supl_To_CR |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Add_Suggested_Supplier_To_CR |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Associate_Jobs_Category |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Correct_IP_Receipts |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Correct_Multiple_IP_Receipts |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Create_Multi_Receipt_IP_Items |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Enter_Contractor_Request_Det |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Express_IP_Receipts |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Receive_IP_Items |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Return_IP_Items |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Search_Contractor_Performance |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Search_Contractors |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Search_IP_Receipts |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Search_Items_On_Receiving_Page |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Search_Req_In_Receiving_Region |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Search_Req_To_Receive |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Search_Req_To_Return |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Select_Receive_Item |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Verify_Contractor_Search |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Verify_Doc_Upload_History |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Verify_IP_Receipts |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Verify_Receipt_Correction |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Verify_Receipt_Creation |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Verify_Receipt_Return |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Verify_Requisition_Search |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Receiving SP | Views_Contractors |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Add_Approver_To_Chng_Req |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Add_Item_To_Cart_Favs_Compare |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Add_Line_Attachments_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Attach_Approval_Notes |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Cancel_Requisition |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Cancel_Requisition_PO |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Change_Req_With_PO |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Change_Req_With_PO_Lines |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Change_Req_Without_PO |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Click_Apply_Button |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Click_Requisition_Status |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Click_View_Cart_Checkout |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Complete_A_Requisition |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Confirm_Requisition |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Copy_Req_To_Cart |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Create_NCR |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Delete_Attachment_Req_Header |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Delete_Store |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Enter_Accounts_Info |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Enter_Billing_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Enter_Charge_Account_Info |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Enter_Delivery_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Enter_OneTime_Address |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Enter_Project_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Enter_Req_Header_Info |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Manage_Approvals |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Review_Submit_Req |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Save_Req_Confirm_Page |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Search_Requisition |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Select_Item_Source |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Select_Requisition |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Set_Iproc_Pref_Fav_Charge_Acnt |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Set_Iproc_Pref_Favourite_Lists |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Set_Iproc_Pref_Pri_Charge_Acnt |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Set_Iproc_Pref_Pri_Fav_Lists |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Set_Iproc_Pref_Shop_Deliv_Bill |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Shopping_Cart_Page |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Submit_Chng_Req_Rev |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Update_Req_Text_Attachment |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Update_Req_URL_Attachment |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Update_Store |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_ApprovalSeq_Notification |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_IR_Change_Notification |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_IR_EnterChange_Order |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_IR_Order_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_IR_Recv_Receipt_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_IR_Recv_Shipmnt_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_IRChange_OrderReviwPage |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Receipt_Trans_History |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Approval_Groups |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Approvals |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Aproval_History |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Attachments |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Header_Review_Sub |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Info_Step |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Invoice_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Line_Attachments |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Line_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Line_Review_Sub |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_PO_Details_In_Iproc |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Review_Submit |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Search_Result |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Summary |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Req_Tax_Info |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_ReqDetails_Notification |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Requist_Change_History |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Shopping_Cart |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Verify_Smartform_Data |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | View_Req_line_Attachment |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Vrf_Requisition_Details_Line |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | iP Requisitions | Vrf_Response_Status_Chng_Order |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Pcard | Create_CreditCard |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Pcard | Create_CreditCard_Profiles |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Pcard | Create_CreditCard_Programs |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Pcard | Create_CreditCard_Suplier_Info |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Pcard | Create_CreditCrd_CodSet_Header |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Pcard | Create_CreditCrd_CodSet_Values |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Pcard | Create_CreditCrd_Profile_Limit |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Pcard | Define_Code_Conversion_Values |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | App_Checkout_Edit_Requisition |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Assign_Contractor_Request |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Change_Manager_Contrctr_Assign |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Create_Contrctr_Assinmnt_Notif |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Edit_Contractor_Request |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Enter_Agreed_Rate_Multipliers |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Enter_Amount_ContRequest |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Pref_Elig_Criteria_Cont_Worker |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Select_Notification_ISP |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Setup_Acceptance_Agt_changes |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Verify_Contr_Details_PO_Notif |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Verify_Rate_Value_Cont_Assign |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Verify_Reference_Doc_Po_Form |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Verify_Reqs_Life_Cycle_Page |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Verify_Temp_Labor_PO_Form |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Vrf_RateDiff_Info_Cont_Request |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Vrf_Shoping_Cart_Contract_Reqs |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Vrf_Supplier_Info_Cont_Request |
| Procurement | Oracle iProcurement | Service Procurement | Vrf_SuppNotifi_Det_Contract |
| Procurement | Oracle iSupplier Portal | ISP | Create_Receipt |
| Procurement | Oracle iSupplier Portal | ISP | Create_Supplier_Tax_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle iSupplier Portal | ISP | Search_Supplier |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Apprvl Grps Asgmnts | Create_Approval_Assignments |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Apprvl Grps Asgmnts | Create_Approval_Groups |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Apprvl Grps Asgmnts | Verify_Approval_Assignment |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Apprvl Grps Asgmnts | Verify_Approval_Groups |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_ASL_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_ASLAttribute_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_Doc_Styles_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_PO_Period_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_Pur_Assign_Source_Rules |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_Sr_Buyfrom_Common |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_Sr_Header_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_Sr_Make_Txn_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Create_Styles_Complex_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Query_Assi_Set_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Update_Assi_Set_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Verify_ASL |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | ASL SR Documentstyle | Verify_ASL_Source_Doc |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Change Order | Change_Order |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Document Types | Create_UN_Numbers |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Document Types | Update_BPA_Document_Types |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Document Types | Update_CPA_Document_Types |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Document Types | Update_Rel_Blanket_Doc_Types |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Document Types | Update_Req_Internal_Doc_Types |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Document Types | Update_Req_Purchase_Doc_Types |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Document Types | Update_SPO_Document_Types |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | AddTo_Rel_Auto_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | AddTo_Rel_Man_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | AddTo_RFQ_Auto_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | AddTo_RFQ_Man_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | AddTo_SPO_Auto_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | AddTo_SPO_Man_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Approve_Autocreate_PO |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Approve_Autocreate_Release |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_Auction_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_Auto_Rel_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_Auto_RFQ_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_Auto_SPO_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_Auto_SPO_Autocreate_Gmf |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_Man_Rel_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_Man_RFQ_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_Man_SPO_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Create_SrcRFQ_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Modify_Req_Autocreate_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Modify_Req_Autocreate_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Reassign_Autocreate_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Return_Requisition_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Search_Autocreate_Common |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Search_Autocreate_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Select_AutoCreate_All_Lines |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Select_AutoCreate_Req_Lines |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Auto Create Comps | Select_Data_Autocreate |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Approve_Form_PO_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Approve_Form_PO_Rel_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Approve_Form_Release_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Create_BPA_PrBreak_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Create_PO_Header_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Create_PO_Line_Amount_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Create_PO_Line_Amount_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Create_PO_Line_FPS_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Create_PO_Line_Goods_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Create_PO_Line_Goods_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Enter_Form_PO_Currency_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms BPA | Enter_Terms_Encumber_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | FORMS Carriers | Create_Freight_Carriers |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Controls | Acceptance_PO_Summary_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Controls | Change_Hist_PO_Summary_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Controls | Control_PO_Summary_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Controls | Copy_PO_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Controls | Preferences_PO_Summary_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms GBPA Line | Assign_Form_GBPA_Organization |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms GBPA Line | Create_GBPA_Line_FPTL_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms GBPA Line | Create_GBPA_Line_FPTL_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms GBPA Line | Create_GBPA_Line_RBTL_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms GBPA Line | Create_GBPA_Line_RBTL_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms GBPA Line | Enter_GBPA_Price_Differentials |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms HTML CPA | Create_BWC_CPA_Control_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms HTML CPA | Create_BWC_CPA_Header_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms HTML CPA | Create_Form_CPA_Header_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms HTML CPA | Crt_BWC_Agreement_Header_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Pend PO Changes | Change_Pending_PO |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Add_PO_Catalog_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Search_POSummary_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Search_POSummary_Complete |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Verify_Form_POSumm_Lines |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Verify_PO_POHeader |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Verify_PObyQuery_PO_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | View_Invoices_Web |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Vrf_Distribution_POSummary |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Vrf_PriceBreaks_BPA_POSumm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms PO Summary | Vrf_PriceDifferentials_POSumm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Preferences | Create_PO_Preferences |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Preferences | Create_PR_Pref_Source_Inv |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Preferences | Create_PR_Pref_Source_Suppl |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Release | Create_Releases_Agreement |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Release | Create_Releases_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Release | Create_Releases_More |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Release | Create_Releases_Shipments |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Release | Release_Dist_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Release | Release_Receiving_Controls_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Amount_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Amount_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Amt_Dist_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Amt_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Goods_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Goods_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Goods_Dist_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Goods_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Serv_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IR_Line_Serv_Dist_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_IRLine_Services_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_Line_Catalog_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_Line_Catalog_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_IR_Line_FPS_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_IR_Line_FPS_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_IR_Line_FPS_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Amount_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Amount_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Amount_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Amt_Dist_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_FPS_Dist_Comm |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Goods_Dist_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Goods_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_OSP_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_OSP_Dist_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Ser_Dist_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Ser_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Services_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PR_Line_Services_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PRLine_Goods_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_Prline_Goods_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Add_PRLine_OSP_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Apply_Req_Pref_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Approve_Requisition_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Approve_Requisition_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Create_IR_Temp_Line_Goods_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Create_IR_Temp_Source_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Create_IR_Template_Header_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Create_Req_Header_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Create_Req_Header_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Find_Requisition |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms Requisition | Verify_Requisition_App_Status |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Amt_Line_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Goods_Line_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Goods_Line_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Price_Beaks_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Price_Beaks_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Shipments_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Shipments_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Supplier_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Add_RFQ_Supplier_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Approve_Quote_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Copy_Create_SPO_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Copy_Quotation_BPA_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Copy_Quote_RFQs_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Create_Quote_Header_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Create_Quote_Header_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Create_RFQ_Header_Common |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Create_RFQ_Header_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Search_QuoteAnalysis_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms RFQ Quotation | Unapprove_Quote_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Cancel_Form_PO_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Encum_PO_Dist |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_AB_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_AB_Rec_Cont_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_AB_Ship_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_AB_Ship_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_AmtBased_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Ship_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Pri_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Rece_Cont_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Ship_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Proj_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Ship_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Ship_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Terms_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Header_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Line_AB_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Line_FPS_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_AB_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_Goods_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_OSP_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_Osp_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_RBTL_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_RBTL_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_OS_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_OSP_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Osp_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_OSP_Proj_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_OSP_Rec_Cont_Com |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_OSP_Ship_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Osp_Ship_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_RBTL_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Rbtl_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_RBTL_Proj_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_RBTL_Recv_Cont_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_RBTL_Ship_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Rbtl_Ship_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Crt_Frm_PO_Recieving_Cont_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Verify_Form_Distrib_Entry |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Verify_Form_PO_Dist_Comm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Verify_Form_Req_Entry_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Verify_Form_Shipments_Entry |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Verify_Frm_ReqHeaderSummary |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Verify_Frm_ReqLineSummary |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Verify_Frm_ReqSummary_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Vrf_Form_PO_Entry_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Vrf_Form_POSumm_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Forms SPO Line Types | Vrf_Form_Releases_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Approval Currency | Create_Html_Approval_Options |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Approval Currency | Create_HtmlAgre_Curr_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Approval Currency | Create_HtmlOrder_Curr_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Cancel_Agreement_Header |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_AGE_Header_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_Age_Header_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_Control_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_FPL_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_FPS_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_FPS_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_FPTL_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_Goods_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_Goods_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_Line_Catalog |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_Line_Favorite |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_LineAmt_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_LineAmt_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Create_BWC_BPA_Rate_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Crt_Auc_SourcingRFQ_Agreement |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Enable_Catalog_Admin |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Enable_Supplier_Authoring |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Search_Agreement_Any_Condition |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Update_Agreement |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Update_BWC_BPA_Goods_Compl |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Update_BWC_BPA_Line_PricBrks |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Update_Line_Agt_Lines |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Verify_Agmnt_SearchResTable |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Verify_Agreement_Line |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Verify_Agreement_Line_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML BPA | Verify_BWC_Agreement_Header |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Add_New_Auction_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Add_New_Order_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Add_New_RFQ_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Add_To_Auction_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Add_To_Order_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Autocreate_Search_Common |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Create_View_Copy_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Create_View_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Reassign_Req_Lines_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Replace_Item_Catalog_Fav_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Replace_Item_Catalog_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Return_Req_Lines_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Search_Parameter_Add_Html |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Search_Req_All_Condition_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Search_Req_Any_Condition_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Search_Requisition_Save_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Update_AddTo_Auction_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Update_AddTo_Order_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Update_AddTo_RFQ_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Update_New_Auction_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Update_New_Order_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Update_New_RFQ_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Verify_Order_SearchResults_Html |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Verify_Requisition_ChrgAcc_Det |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Verify_View_Invoices |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Verify_View_Payments |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Verify_View_Work_Confirm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Verify_Work_Confirmation_Dtls |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | View_Work_Confirmations_Action |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML Demand Workbench | Vrf_Work_Confirm_Correc_Hist |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Cancel_Order |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Create_Order_Work_Confirm |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_AB_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_AB_Schedules_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_AB_Schedules_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_FP_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_FP_Lines_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_FP_Lines_Comp |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_FP_Schedules_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_FP_Schedules_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Header_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Header_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Lines_AB_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Lines_AB_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Lines_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Lines_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Lines_RBTL_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Lines_RBTL_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Lines_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Lines_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Schedules_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Schedules_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_RBTL_Dist_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Schedules_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Crt_Html_PO_Schedules_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Select_Order_Action |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Update_Order_Cancel_Line |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Update_Order_Cancel_Order |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Verify_BWC_Order_Line |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Verify_BWC_Order_Line_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Verify_Order_Distrib_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Verify_Order_Distribution |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Verify_Order_Header |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Verify_Order_Schedules |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | HTML SPO Line Types | Verify_Order_Schedules_Details |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Manage HTML | Search_Order_Any_Condition |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Manage HTML | Update_Order_Header |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requests | Enter_Req_Param_Spec_Proc_001 |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requests | Enter_Request_Param_Specific |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requisition Summary | Capture_Req_Num_Req_Ln_Summary |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requisition Summary | Capture_Req_Num_Req_Summary |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requisition Summary | Manage_Tax_Pur_Req |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requisition Summary | Search_PR_Summary_Comp |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requisition Summary | Search_PR_Summary_Dist_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requisition Summary | Search_PR_Summary_Hdr_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requisition Summary | Search_PR_Summary_Line_Com |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Requisition Summary | Verify_Req_Dist_Summary |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Add_Hazard_Classes |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Associate_Job_Category_Search |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Create_Agreement_Changes |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Create_Cost_Factor_Complete |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Create_Expense_Account_Rule |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Create_Line_Type |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Request_Change_Tol_SPO_BPA |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Requester_Change_Tol_IR |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Requester_Change_Tol_PR |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Search_Buyer |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Set_Purchasing_Opt_Doc_Num |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Setup_Add_Buyer |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Setup_Purchasing_Opt_Doc_Num |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Setup_Purchasing_Option |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Setup_Req_Change_Ord_Aut_Acc |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Setup_Req_Change_Ord_Int_Req |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Setup_Requester_Change_Order |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Update_Buyer |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Setup | Verify_Buyer |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Warrants | Create_Warrants |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Warrants | Search_Warrants |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Warrants | Update_Warrants |
| Procurement | Oracle Purchasing | Warrants | Verify_Warrants_Display |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Base_Line_Budget |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Create_Award_Budget |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Create_Award_For_Projects |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Create_Award_Temp_Bill_Format |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Enter_Award_Details |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Enter_Budget_Lines |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Enter_Project_Funding |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Find_Award |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Award Management | Select_Budget_Lines |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Concurrent Requests | Run_Gen_Dr_Inv_Sign_Award |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Concurrent Requests | Run_Gen_Dr_Rev_Sing_Award |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Concurrent Requests | Run_GMS_Cost_Fc_Usgr_Misc_Costs |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Concurrent Requests | Run_GMS_Gen_Rev_Accg_Events |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Concurrent Requests | Run_Int_Invoice_To_AR |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Expenditure | Dist_Awd_Pre_App_Batch |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Expenditure | Enter_Pre_App_Bat_Hdr |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Expenditure | Enter_Pre_App_Bat_Lin |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Expenditure | Enter_Pre_App_Batch |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Expenditure | Find_Pre_App_Batch |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Expenditure | Release_Pre_App_Bat |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Invoice | Upd_Approve_Inv_GMS |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Invoice | Upd_Find_Invoice_GMS |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Invoice | Vrf_Invoice_Open_GMS |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Invoice | Vrf_Invoice_Summary_GMS |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Project | Create_Project_Type |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Revenue | Release_Revenue_For_Award |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Revenue | Vrf_Rev_Hdr_For_Award |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Setups | Create_Award_Temp_For_Projects |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Setups | Create_AwardTemp_Budgetary |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Setups | Create_AwardTemp_Compliances |
| Projects | Oracle Grants Accounting | Setups | Create_AwardTemp_Personnel |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Agreement | Create_Agreement |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Agreement | Create_Baseline_Funding |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Agreement | Create_Funding |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Agreement | Crt_Manual_Billing_Event |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Gen_Dr_Inv_Sing_Prj |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Gen_Dr_Rev_Sing_Prj |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Gen_Rev_Accg_Events |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Int_Inv_To_AR |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Tieback_Inv_From_AR |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Expenditure | Verify_Expenditure_Inquiry |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Invoice | Approve_Project_Invoice |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Invoice | Find_Project_Invoice_Review |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Invoice | Release_Project_Invoice |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Invoice | Verify_Invoice_Lines |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Invoice | Verify_Invoice_Summary |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Cr_Prj_Temp_Cr_Peer_Task_Forms |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Cr_Prj_Temp_Cr_Sub_Task_Forms |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Cr_Prj_Temp_Struct_Setup_Forms |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Create_Con_Proj_Temp_Hdr |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Create_Con_Proj_Type_Header |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Create_Project_ChangeStatus |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Create_Project_Curr_Billing |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Create_Project_From_Temp |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Project | Update_Proj_Customer_Contacts |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Revenue | Find_Project_RevenueReview |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Revenue | Release_Project_Revenue |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Revenue | Verify_Revenue_Lines |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Revenue | Verify_Revenue_Summary |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Setups | Upd_Billing_Setup_Temp |
| Projects | Oracle Project Billing | Setups | Upd_Cust_And_Contacts_Temp |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Assign_Cap_Proj_Asset |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Attach_Asset_To_Capevent |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Attach_Cost_To_Capevent |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Attach_Costs_To_Capital_Event |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Crt_Cap_Proj_Asset |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Crt_Capital_ProjType |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Crt_Manual_Capevent |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Place_Cap_Asset_In_Service |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Capital | Search_Capital_Project |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Crt_Accounting |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Crt_And_Dist_Burd_Trans |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Crt_Per_Cap_Event |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Dist_Lab_Costs |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Dist_Tot_Burd_Cost |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Dist_Usg_And_Misc_Costs |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Gen_Asset_Lns_For_Sing_Prj |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Gen_Cost_Accg_Events |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Int_Assets_To_Fa |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Int_Exp_Rep_From_AP |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_Int_Supplier_Costs |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Concurrent Requests | Run_TieBack_Asset_Lns_From_Fa |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Expenditure | Enter_PAEB_Header |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Expenditure | Enter_PAEB_Lines |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Expenditure | Enter_Papp_Exp_Bat |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Expenditure | Find_Papp_Exp_Bat |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Expenditure | Papp_Exp_Bat_Baseline |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Project | Add_Keymember_Toproj |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Project | Add_Keymember_Totemp |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Project | Create_Prj_Temp_Create_Task |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Project | Crt_Prj_Temp_Select_Options |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Project | Find_Project_Template_Forms |
| Projects | Oracle Project Costing | Setups | Find_Project_Forms |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Financial Plan | Add_Budget_Lines |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Financial Plan | Add_Manual_FinPlan_Line |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Financial Plan | Set_FinancialTasks_Nav |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Performance | Run_PJI_Fm_Summarize_Incr |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Performance | Run_PJI_Pjp_Summarize_Incr |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Project | Create_Project |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Project | Search_Project |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Add_Billing_Acct_ProjTemp |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Add_PRL_PlanningResc_Fin |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Add_PRL_PlanningResc_People |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Add_PRL_ResourceFormats |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Add_Team_Members |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Change_ProjectStatus |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Create_Planning_Resource_List |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Create_ProjectTemplate |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Create_ProjTemp_From_Project |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Enable_Structures |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Setups | Search_Project_Template |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Create_Workplan_Tasks |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Crt_Pln_Res_Assg_To_Task |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Crt_WP_Resassgn_PrjTemp |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Crt_WP_Task_Prj |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Link_Projects_Wp_Vd |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Nav_Proj_Workplan |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Publish_Workplan_Initial |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Run_Process_Updates |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Run_Process_Updates_Fp |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Setup_PlanSettings |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Setup_WorkPlanInformation |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Submit_Progress_Tasks |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Submit_Wp_Progress |
| Projects | Oracle Project Management | Workplan | Verify_Resource_Ass_Details |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Assignment | Approve_Assignment |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Assignment | Create_Assignment |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Assignment | Crt_Indirect_Proj_Type |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Requirement | Assign_Person_Reqmnt |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Requirement | Crt_Requirement_And_Validate |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Requirement | Crt_Requirements |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Requirement | Sub_Reqmnt_for_Approval |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Requirement | Vrf_Planning_Resource |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Setups | Run_Pjr_Resource_Pull |
| Projects | Oracle Project Resource Management | Staffing | Vrf_Final_Staffing_Plan |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Lease Management | Edit_Lease_Approve_Terms |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Lease Management | Edit_Lease_Finalize_Lease |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Lease Management | Lease_Create |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Lease Management | Lease_Create_Location |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Lease Management | Lease_Create_Terms |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Lease Management | Lease_Export_Payable_Receivabl |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Lease Management | Verify_Lease_Expt_Payble_Recva |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Setups | Create_Setup_Building |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Setups | Create_Setup_Floor |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Setups | Create_Setup_Office |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Setups | Create_Setup_Property |
| Projects | Oracle Property Manager | Setups | Create_Setup_Region_OfficePark |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Add_Alternate_Clause |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Clause_Search |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Clause_Search_Results |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Create_Clause |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Create_Clause_Temp_Setup |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Create_Folders |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Dup_Adopt_Localize_Clause |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Duplicate_Clause |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Folder_Search_Update |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Clauses | Verify_Alternat_Incompt_Clause |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Folders | Add_Clause_To_Folder |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Variables | Create_Variable |
| Supply Chain Management | Core Contracts | Variables | Search_Clause_Variables |
| Supply Chain Management | MFG Process Planning | Setups | View_Output_Report |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Add Items to PriceList | Add_Items_To_PriceList |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Copy Price List | Copy_Price_List |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Copy Price List | ReqId_From_Copied_Price_List |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Addl_Buyproducts |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Crt_Mod_Linequalifiers |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Crt_Mod_Lines_Definedetails |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Crt_Mod_Listqualifiers |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Crt_Mod_Pricingattributes |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Crt_Modlines_Pricebreaklines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Get_Products |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Mod_Qualifiergroups |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Modifier_Lines_Exclude |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Verify_Modifier_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Addtnl Options | Verify_Price_Break_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Header | Crt_Mod_Hdr_Other_Attributes |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Header | Crt_Mod_Qualifier |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Header | Crt_Modifier_Hdr_List_limits |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Header | Crt_Modifier_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Header | Mod_Header_Define_Transactions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Header | Modifier_Header_Define_Limits |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Header | Modifier_Header_Define_Trans |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Mod_Lines_Promoupgrades |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifer_Ln_Pricing_Att_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Line_Benefit_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Line_Excluded_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Line_PBrk_Hdr_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Line_Review_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Lines_Coupons |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Lines_Discounts |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Lines_Promo_terms |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Lines_Summary |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Ln_Control_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Ln_Gen_Info_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Modifier_Ln_Qualifier_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Price_Break_Benefits_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Price_Brk_Ln_Benefits_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Pricebreak_Ln_Prod_Hdr_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Promo_Line_Benefits_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Crt_Promo_Ln_Req_Prod_Hdr_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Define_Mod_Lines_Pricebreaks |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Navigate_Tabs_Update_Modifer |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Query_Modifier |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Query_Modifier_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Upd_Modifer_Lists_Lns_Dtls_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Vfy_Modifier_Line_Confirm |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Vfy_Modifier_Line_Review_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Vfy_Price_Brk_Ln_Benefits_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Vfy_Promo_Line_Benefits_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Modifier Lines | Vfy_Search_Modifier_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Price List | Vfy_Price List_List Lines_All |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Price List | Vfy_Price List_Main_All |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Qualifier in Modifier | Crt_Qualifier_OAP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Qualifier in Modifier | Crt_Qualifier_OAP_Header_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Qualifier in Modifier | Qualifier_Setup_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Create Qualifier in Modifier | Qualifier_Setup_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Entity | Crt_Archive_Entity |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Entity | Crt_Archive_Entity_Actions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Entity | Crt_Purge_Entity |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Entity | Get_Archive_Entity_ReqId |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Entity | Get_Purge_Entity_Req_Id |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Event Phase | Query_Event_Phases |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Event Phase | Update_Event_Phases |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Formulas Setup | Click_Formula_Factors |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Formulas Setup | Formulas_Factors_APA |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Formulas Setup | Formulas_Factors_BPA |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Formulas Setup | Formulas_Setup_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Formulas Setup | Formulas_Setup_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Multi Currency Conversion | Multi_Currency_Conversion |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Crt_Price List_Secondry_Prclst |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Crt_Price_List_Qualifiers |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Crt_PriceList_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Crt_PriceList_Main |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Query_Price_List |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Query_Price_List_Line |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Update_Price List_List Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Update_Price List_Main |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Update_Price List_Qualifiers |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | PriceList Line | Update_Secondary_Pricelist |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Pricing Organizer | Enter_Prcng_Org_Prod_Att |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Pricing Organizer | Enter_Pricing_Organ_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Pricing Organizer | Enter_Pricing_Organ_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Pricing Organizer | Find_Pricing_Organizer |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Pricing Organizer | Find_Rslt_Prcng_Organ_Hdr_Opt |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Update Formula Prices | Update_Formula_Prices |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Verify Modifier | Vfy Modifier Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Advanced Pricing | Verify Modifier | Vfy_Modifier_Lines_Summary |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Asset Tracking | Deployment | Deploy_Install |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Asset Tracking | Deployment | Deploy_Put_Into_Service |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Asset Tracking | Item Instance | Query_Item_Instance |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Add_Eng_Bill_Main_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Add_Eng_Bill_Mat_Control_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Add_Mfg_Bill_Main_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Copy_Mfg_Bill |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Create_Eng_Bill_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Create_Mfg_Bill_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Create_Mfg_Common_Bill |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Verify_ENG_Bill_Comp_Details |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Verify_Eng_Bill_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Verify_Eng_Bill_Main_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Bills of Materials | Verify_Eng_Bill_Mat_Control |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | BOM ROUTING Setups | Assign_Oper_Resources_Routing |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | BOM ROUTING Setups | Create_Rout_Res_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | BOM ROUTING Setups | Create_Upd_Standard_Operations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | BOM ROUTING Setups | Create_Upd_Std_Oper_Resource |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | BOM ROUTING Setups | Crt_BOM_Rout_Osp_Res_Cost_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Routing | Add_Resource_To_Department |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Routing | Create_Common_Routing |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Routing | Create_Department |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Routing | Create_Mfg_Routing_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Bills of Material | Routing | Enter_Mfg_Routing_Operations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Configure to Order | Transactions | Progress_Order_SO_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Accrual_Reconcil_Load_Run |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Exec_Supplychain_Cost_Roll_Up |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Reversing_Writeoff |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Select_Accrual_Account |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Verify_APPO_Accrual_Writeoff |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Verify_Misc_Writeoff_Entries |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Verify_Writen_Off_Entries |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Writing_Off_APPO_Accrual_Write |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Accr Reconciliation Proc | Writing_Off_Misc_Accraul |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | AP Invoice | Crt_AP_PO_Invoice |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | AP Invoice | Crt_AP_Receipt_Invoice |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | AP Invoice | Get_InvoiceWorkbench_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | AR Invoice | Exec_Autoinvo_Master_Prog |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | AR Invoice | Exec_Work_Flow_Back_Engine |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | AR Invoice | Qury_AR_Invoice_Number |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | AR Invoice | Qury_Intercompa_AP_Invoice |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | AR Invoice | Select_Accrual_Accounts |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Average Cost Update | Average_Cost_Update |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Average Cost Update | Matl_Txn_Avg |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Average Cost Update | Misc_Txn_Rcpt_Avg |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Cost of Goods Sold | Collect_Revenue_Recognition |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Cost of Goods Sold | Generate_COGS_Recognition |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Cost of Goods Sold | Query_Material_Transaction |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Cost of Goods Sold | Recogn_Revenue |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Cost of Goods Sold | Record_Order_Mgmt_Tran |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Cost of Goods Sold | Verify_Material_Transaction |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Encumbrance | Crt_Budget |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Encumbrance | Posting_Budget_Journal |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Encumbrance | Querying_Funds_Inquiry |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Encumbrance | Verif_Funds_Inquiry_Distribu |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Intercompany Invoices | Crt_Intercompany_AP_Invoice |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Intercompany Invoices | Crt_Intercompany_AR_Invoice |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Intercompany Invoices | Exe_Payables_Open_Interf_Impo |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Intercompany Invoices | Exec_IC_Autoinvo_Master_Prog |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Intercompany Invoices | Transfer_Journal_Entries_GL |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Invoice Price Variance | Transfer_Invo_Varia_Inventory |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Invoice Price Variance | Verifying_Item_Cost |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Journal Entries | Revenue_Account_Sales_Credit |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Journal Entries | Verify_Journal_Entries |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Landed Cost Management | Exec_Matches_Interface_Import |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Landed Cost Management | Exec_Submit_Pending_Shipments |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Landed Cost Management | Querying_Receipt_Distributions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Landed Cost Management | Verify_Receipt_Distributions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Landed Cost Management | Verify_Receipt_Distributions_Srch |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Layer Cost Update | Layer_Cost_Update |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Material Distributions | Query_Material_Distribu_Direct |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Material Distributions | Query_Verify_Material_Distb |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Material Distributions | Verify_Material_Distribution |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Material Sub Element | Crt_Material_Sub_Elmnt |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Period End Accr Reconcil | Closing_Payables_Period |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Period End Accr Reconcil | Create_Acco_Cost_Man |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Period End Accr Reconcil | Qurery_Period_end_Acc_Distr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Period End Accr Reconcil | Receipt_Accruals_Periodend |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Period End Accr Reconcil | Verif_Period_end_Acc_Distribut |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Cost_Types |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Define_Periodic_Account_Assig |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Exec_Period_Cost_Distr_Proces |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Exec_Periodic_AvgCost_Proces |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Execute_Periodic_Acqui_Cost |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Opening_PAC_Periods |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Org_Cost_Group_Cost_Type_Ass |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Org_Cost_Group |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Querying_PAC_Distrib_Intr_Ship |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Qury_PAC_WIP_Distrib |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Update_PAC_Item_Cost |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Verify_PAC_Distributions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Verifying_PAC_WIP_Distrib |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Periodic Average Costing | Vfy_PAC_Accrual_Write_Off |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | PeriodicCost Update | Periodic_Cost_Update |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Standard Cost Update | Standard_Cost_Update |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Standard Cost Update | Wait_For_Concurrent_Request |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Work In Progress | Creating_Cost_Group |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Work In Progress | Define_Cost_Resources |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Work In Progress | Define_Cst_For_Cst Type_Pendg |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Work In Progress | Define_Overhead_Cost_Dep |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Work In Progress | Defining_StandardCost_For_Item |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Work In Progress | Exec_Supply_Chain_Cost_Roll_Up |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Work In Progress | Querying_Resource_Distribution |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Cost Management | Work In Progress | Verify_Resource_Distribution |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | Copy or Transfer | Copy_Eco_To_Mfg |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | Copy or Transfer | Transfer_To_Mfg |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | Copy or Transfer | Transfer_To_Mfg_Revision_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Assign_Line_Revised_Comp_Desig |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Create_Approval_List |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Create_Eco_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Create_Revised_Components |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Create_Revised_Item |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Create_Revised_Operations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Get_Eco_Implement_Req_Id |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Get_Eco_Propagate_Req_Id |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Query_Eco_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | ECO | Verify_Eco_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | Mass Change | Create_Mass_Change_Bill_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | Mass Change | Create_Mass_Change_Report |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Engineering | Mass Change | Create_Mass_Component_Change |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Assets | Create_Forms_Asset_Group |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Assets | Create_Forms_Asset_Number |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Failure Analysis | Create_Setname_PM |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Maint Budget Forecasting | Create_Budget_Forecast |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Preventive Maintenance | Create_PM_Schedule_Activity |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Preventive Maintenance | Create_PM_Schedule_Date_Rules |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Preventive Maintenance | Create_PM_Schedule_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Preventive Maintenance | Create_PM_Schedule_List_Dates |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Preventive Maintenance | Create_PM_Schedule_Meter_Rules |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Setup | Select_Org_OAF |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Complete_WO_Meter_NR_Reset |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Complete_WO_Meter_Reading |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Complete_WO_QualityPlan_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Complete_Work_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Create_Work_Order_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Enter_Quality_Results_QP |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Query_WO_Advance_Search |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Query_WO_Simple_Search |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Orders | Verify_Action_WO_Simple_Search |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Enterprise Asset Management | Work Requests | Create_Work_Request |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | E-Signatures | Eres_Forms_Ok |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | E-Signatures | Eres_Single_Online |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | E-Signatures | Eres_Single_Online_Dispende |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | E-Signatures | Set_Edr_Profile |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | Events | Business_Event_Enable_Disable |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | Events | Business_Event_Subscription |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | Events | Create_subscription |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | Setups | Search_TXN_Name |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle E-Records | Setups | Update_TXN_Variable_Value |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | FLM Setup | Def_Prod_Line_Tol_Fence |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | FLM Setup | Def_Rout_Event_Resource |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | FLM Setup | Def_Std_Lop_Event_Res |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | FLM Setup | Define_Flow_Routing |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | FLM Setup | Define_Standard_LineOperation |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | FLM Setup | Define_Standard_Process |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Sch Creation Forms | Click_Flow_Schedule_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Sch Creation Forms | Create_Flow_Schedule_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Sch Creation Forms | Open_LSWB_Options |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Txns in Forms | Verify_Flow_Sch_Details_Form |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Txns in OAF | Backflush_Component_Lot_Ser |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Txns in OAF | Click_Mul_Lsr_Component_Btn |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Txns in OAF | Complete_Flow_Schedules |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Txns in OAF | Enter_Assy_Lot_Ser_Info |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Txns in OAF | Enter_Mul_Lot_Seri_Compon_Info |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Txns in OAF | Enter_Quality_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Flow Txns in OAF | Open_Flow_Schedule_page |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Workstation Parameters | Open_Workstation_Parameters |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Flow Manufacturing | Workstation Parameters | Update_Workstation_Parameters |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Install Base | Counters | Create_Counter_Group |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Install Base | Counters | Create_Counter_Template |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Install Base | Item Instance | Crt_Itm_Inst_Curr_Loc_Fields |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Install Base | Item Instance | Crt_Itm_Inst_Hdr |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Install Base | Item Instance | Crt_Itm_Inst_Other_Flds |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Install Base | Item Instance | Crt_Itm_Inst_Ownr_Flds |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Install Base | Item Instance | Crt_Itm_Inst_Srl_SQL |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Install Base | Item Instance | Crt_Itm_Install_Loc_Fields |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Approve_Count_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Assign_Group_Items |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Crt_ABC_Class |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Crt_ABC_Compile |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Crt_Assign_Group_Classes |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Crt_Upd_Header_Class_ITM |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Perform_CYCLE_COUNT |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | QUERY_Cycle_Count |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Upd_Line_Serial_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Cycle Count | Update_Group_Items |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Intercomp tran flow set | Crt_Intercompany_Txn_Relation |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Intercomp tran flow set | Intercompany_Relation |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Intercomp tran flow set | Setup_InterComp_txn_Relations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Inter-Org Transfer | Crt_Upd_HD_Lines_Lot_Serial |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Inv Org | Create_Locations_Address |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Inv Org | Crt_Org_Acct_Acct_Assoc_Rec_Info |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Inv Org | Find_Organization |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Inv Org | Upd_Org_Parameter |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Inv Org | Verify_Org_Parameters |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Kanban | Card_Activity |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Kanban | Find_Replenish_Kanban_Cards |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Kanban | Generate_Cards |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Kanban | Print_Cards |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Kanban | Query_PULL_SEQUENCE |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Lots | Crt_Find_Lots |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Lots | Verify_Genealogy_Lot |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Material Status | Create_Material_Status_Definition |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Material Status | Mass_Update_Status_Workbench |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Material Status | Verify_Org_Parameter_MatStat |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Material workbench | Material_Workbench_Mass_Move |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Material workbench | Query_Material_Workbench |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Material workbench | Query_Result_Attr_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Material workbench | Ver_Avail_Material_Workbench |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Min Max | Crt_Min_Max_Report |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Min Max | Setup_Min_Max_Report_Sub |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Min Max | Verify_Min_Max_Report |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Misc transaction | Crt_Turn_Trans_Header_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Move Order | Crt_Transfer_Issue_OnHand |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Move Order | Find_Move_Orders_Items |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Move Order | VERIFY_MOVE_ORDER_NUMBER |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Move Order | View_MoveOrder |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Physical Inventory | Approve_COUNT_Adjustment |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Physical Inventory | Choose_Action_Launch_Adjust |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Physical Inventory | Count_Tag_Line_Auto |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Physical Inventory | Count_Tag_Line_Manu |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Physical Inventory | Define_Snapshot_Physical_Inv |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Physical Inventory | Generate_Tag |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Physical Inventory | Lanuch_Physical_Inv_Adjustment |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Crt_Find_Receipt |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Crt_Fnd_Exp_Insp_Lot |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Crt_Head_Line_Casc_Exp_Receipt |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Crt_Item_Transaction_Defaults |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Crt_Upd_Lot_Serial_Entry |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Find_Create_Corrections |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Find_Create>Returns |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Find_Crt_Ship_Header_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Find_Txn_Status_Summary |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Find_Upd_Mat_Txn_Dist |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Find_Upd_Transactions_Actions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Fnd_Serial_Numbers |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Generate_Serial_Numbers |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Get_Receipt_Number |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | INV_Crt_Consigned_Txn_HD_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Match_Unordered_Rept |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Purge_Transactions |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Return_Lot_Serial |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Set_Receiving_Options |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Verify_Corrections |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Verify_New_Lot_number |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Verify_Receipts_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Verify_Receiving_Txn_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Verify>Returns |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Verify_Serial_Number |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Receiving | Verify_SN_Genealogy_MatITxn |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reorder Point Plan | Check_Item_safety_stocks |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reorder Point Plan | Create_Item_safety_stocks |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reorder Point Plan | Crt_Upd_Forecast_Itm_Det |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reorder Point Plan | Find_Item_safety_stocks |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reorder Point Plan | Submit_Reorder_Point_Report |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reorder Point Plan | Update_safety_stock |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Replenishment Count | Query_Crt_RepCount_Header_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Replenishment Count | Setup_Replenishment_Count |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Replenishment Count | Verify_Replenish_Count_Report |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reservation | Create_Sales_Order_Reservations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reservation | Crt_Po_Reservations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reservation | Find_Verify_Sales_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Reservation | Transfer_Reservation_Demand |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | Create_Account_Alias |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | Crt_Item_Txn_Defaults |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | CST_Lnch_Cst_Mgr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | Fnd_Crt_Org_Access |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | Fnd_Upd_DFF_Segments |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | Handle_PopUp |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | New_Upd_Cal_Exception_List |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | New_Upd_Cal_Pattern |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | New_Upd_Workday_Calendar |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | Open_Account_Periods |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Setup | Txn_Status_Control |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Shipping Network | Crt_Setup_Shipping_Network |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Shipping Network | Setup_Amend_Shipping_Networks |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Sub Inventory | Crt_SubInv_Locator |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Subinventory transfer | Crt_SubInv_Trans_Header_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Transact Move Order | Crt_Find_Txn_Mo_Alloc |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | Transaction open interface | Find_Crt_Correct_Trans_Interface |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | UOM Setup | Create_Conversion |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | UOM Setup | Crt_Lot_Specific_UOM_Conv |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | UOM Setup | Upd_LotSpec_UOM_Conversions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | UOM Setup | Upd_UOM |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | UOM Setup | Upd_UOM_Classes |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | UOM Setup | Verify_Lot_Spec_UOM_Conversion |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Inventory Management | UOM Setup | Verify_Specific_UOM_Qty |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Add_Item_Category_Code_DFF |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Add_Item_Serial_Tagging_Txn |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Add_New_Item_Categ_Set_Row |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_All_Org |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Catalog |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Catalog_DFF |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Catalog_Upd_Desc |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Categories |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Category_People |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Costs |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Cross_Ref |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Org |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Pending_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Serial_Tagging |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_Sub_Inventory |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Assign_Item_To_Category |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Click_Item_Attribute_Group_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Click_Item_Folder_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Click_Item_Org_Assignment_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Click_Item_Revision_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Create_Customer_Item |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Create_Item_Category_Code |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Create_Item_Category_Sets |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Create_Item_Folder_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Create_Item_MPN |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Define_Customer_Item |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Define_Customer_Item_Cross_Ref |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Define_Item_Relationships |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Delete_Item_Serial_Tagging_Txn |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Find_Customer_Item |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Find_Customer_Item_Cross_Ref |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Find_Item_Attribute |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Find_Item_Cost |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Item_Cost_Summary |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Item_Costs |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Item_Org_Attributes |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Query_Item_Revisions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Set_Customer_Item_Default |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Update_Customer_Item |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Update_Item_Category_Code |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Update_Item_Category_Sets |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Use_Customer_Item_Current_Vlue |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Item Actions | Verify_Item_Categories |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Copy_Item_Apply_Temp_Done |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Copy_Item_Apply_Temp_No_Done |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Create_Item_Main |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Define_Item_Revisions |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Query_Item_Main |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Genplg_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Ldtime_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_BOM_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Costing_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Inv_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Invc_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Mpsmrp_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_OM_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Phys_Attr_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Pur_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Recv_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Ser_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Web_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_WIP_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Upd_Master_Item_Process_Mfg_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Mas_Item_Phys_Attr_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Mas_Item_Proc_Mfg_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Master_Item_Asset_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Master_Item_Costing_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Master_Item_Genplg_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Master_Item_Ldtime_Tab |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Master_Item_Recv_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Master_Item_Ser_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Ver_Master_Item_Web_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Verify_Item_Main |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Verify_Master_Item_Bom_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Verify_Master_Item_Inv_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Verify_Master_Item_Invc_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Verify_Master_Item_MPSMRP_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Verify_Master_Item_Om_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Verify_Master_Item_Pur_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Master Items | Verify_Master_Item_WIP_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Find_Organization_Items |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Item_Upd_Org_Item_Main |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Asset_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_BOM_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Genplg_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Inv_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Invc_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Ldtime_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_MPSMRP_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_OM_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Phys_Attr_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Process_Tab |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Pur_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Recv_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Service_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Web_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Org Items | Itm_Upd_Org_Item_WIP_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Create_Item_Catalog_Group |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Create_Item_Template |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Find_Item_Template |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Item_Catalog_Group_Details_DE |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Item_Catalog_Group_Dts_Alias |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Item_Catalog_Group_Dts_Catg |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Item_Template_Summary |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Set_Item_Attribute_Control |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Set_Item_Status_Attributes |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Item Master | Setups - Item Master | Update_Item_Template |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Landed Cost Management | Shipments | Crt_FndExp_Sve_Cncl_Hdr_Ln_Shp |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Landed Cost Management | Shipments | Find_Shipments |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Landed Cost Management | Shipments | Gen_Val_Calc_VLC_Opn_Dscd_Sum |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Landed Cost Management | Shipments | Sub_ViewLand_Unit_Cost_Ship |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Landed Cost Management | Simulations | Gen_Calc_Submit_Simulation_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Landed Cost Management | Simulations | Search_Simulate_Simulations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | MES Parameters | Set_MES_Admin_Level |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | MES Parameters | Upd_Par_Include_Complete_Qty |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Action_LOV_WC_MES_Operator |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Compl_Assly_MES_Oprtr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Compl_Lot_Cntrlld_MES_Operator |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Enter_QA_Results_for_Txn |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Global_Actions_MES_Operator |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Jobop_Axn_MES_Oprtr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Move_Assly_MES_Oprtr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Retn_Asmbl_MES_Operator |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Retn_Lot_Cntrlld_MES_Operator |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Search_Job_MES_Operator |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Search_Jobop_MES_Oprtr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Select_Job_Action_MES_Oprtr |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing | Operator Actions | Startup_MES_Operator |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Administrator Inquiry | Verify_Batch_Progress_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Dispensing Setup | Create_Dispende_Setup_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Dispensing Setup | Create_Instruction |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Dispensing Setup | Create_Instruction_Set |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Dispensing Setup | Save_Dispensing_Setup |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Dispensing | Choose_Org_Area_Frm_Disp_Mat |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Dispensing | Click_Dispende_Frm_Disp_Mat |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Dispensing | Disp_Mat_Full_Cont |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing | Dispensing | Search_Batch_Frm_Disp_Mat |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Add Customer | Add_Customer_Order_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Add Customer | Create_User_Cust_Contact |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Adjustments | Enter_Hdr_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Adjustments | Enter_Line_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Adjustments | Qry_Hdr_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Adjustments | Qry_Line_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Adjustments | View_Hdr_Level_Adjstmts_So_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Adjustments | View_Lin_Lvl_Adj_SO_Hdr_Dtls |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Adjustments | View_Line_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Audit History | Find_Audit_History |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Audit History | View_Audit_History |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Cancel Line | Cancel_Sales_Order_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Cancel SO | Cancel_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Copy SO | Copy_From_Sales_Order_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Copy SO | Copy_Lines_In_Same_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Copy SO | Copy_New_Order_From_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Constraints | Create_Constraints |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Constraints | Create_Constrnt_Conditions_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Constraints | Crt_Constrnt_ApplicableTo_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Credit Check Rule | Create_Credit_Check_Rule |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Book_Sales_Order_QSO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Create_Address_Info_QSO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Create_Sales_Order_Header_QSO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Create_Sales_Order_Line_QSO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Create_Sales_Order_QSO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Query_QSO_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Query_QSO_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Select_Actions_QSO_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quick Sales Order | Select_Actions_QSO_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quote | Create_Quote_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quote | Create_Quote_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quote | Quote_Customer_Acceptance |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Quote | Select_Actions_Quote_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Apply_OM_Contract_Term_Cexp |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Book_Sales_Odr_Proc_Msg |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Book_Sales_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Line_Address_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Line_Main_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Line_Others_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Line_Pricing_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Line>Returns_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Line_Services_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Create_SO_Line_Shipping_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Enter_Reason_SO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Query_Sales_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Select_Actions_Salesorder_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Select_Actions_Salesorder_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Vfy_Sales_Order_Header_All |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Vfy_Sales_Order_Line_All |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | Vfy_Version_Reason_SO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Create Sales Order | View_Workflow_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Defaulting Rules | Define_Condition_Templates |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Defaulting Rules | Define_Defaulting_Rule_Header |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Defaulting Rules | Define_Defaulting_Rule_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Defaulting Rules | Query_Entities_And_Attributes |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Define Validation Templates | Define_API_Validation_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Define Validation Templates | Define_TBL_Validation_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Define Validation Templates | Define_Validation_Templates |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Define Validation Templates | Define_WF_Validation_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Delivery | Vfy_Add_Line_Infm_Deliveries |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Document Assignment | Document_Assignment |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Document Assignment | Document_Categories |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Document Assignment | Document_Sequences |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Document Assignment | Query_Document_Assignment |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Document Assignment | Verify_Document_Assignment |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Document Assignment | Verify_Document_Category |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Forms Configurator | Enter_Config_Model_Item |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Header Charges | Apply_Charges_Sales_Order_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Header Charges | Verify_Charges_SO_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Header Mass Change | Header_Mass_Change |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Header Mass Change | Vfy_Header_Mass_Change |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | Apply_Line_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | Apply_Order_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | Create_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | Create_Hold_Source |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | Query_Hold_Source |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | Release_Hold_Source |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | Release_Line_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | Release_Order_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | View_Header_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Holds | View_Line_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Invoice | Addtnl_Ord_Information_Invoice |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Invoice | Vfy_Add_Line_Infm_Invoice |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Line Charges | Apply_Charges_Sales_Order_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Line Charges | Verify_Charges_SO_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Line Mass Change | Line_Mass_Change |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Line Mass Change | Vfy_Line_Mass_Change |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Line Sets | Perf_Sets_Oprtns_So_Ln_Mainmnu |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Fulfillment | SO_Fulfillment_Accept |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Generic | Create_Folder_SO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Generic | Enter_Request_Parameters |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Generic | Navigate_Order_Info_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Generic | Navigate_To_Lines_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Generic | Open_folder_SO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Generic | Select_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Generic | View_Output_Srv_Mainbill_Req |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Organizer | Click_OrdOrg_Ln_Tab_Options |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Organizer | Click_OrdOrg_Sumry_Tab_Options |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Organizer | Find_Order_Organizer |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Organizer | Reserve_Orders_Req_SOO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Organizer | View_Results_Order_Organizer |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Order Organizer | View_Results_Using_Requisition |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payment Terms Set Up | Create_Payment_Terms |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payment Terms Set Up | Crt_PaymentSched_Discounts |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payments | Line_Payment_Sales_Ord_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payments | Payment_Sales_Order_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payments | Payment_Sales_Order_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payments | Process_Payment_Order_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payments | Process_Payment_Order_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payments | Query_Payment_Terms |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payments | Vfy_Payment_Sales_Order_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Payments | Vfy_Payment_Sales_Order_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Price Order | Price_Line_From_Line_Action |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Price Order | Price_Order_From_Header_Action |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Price Order | Price_Order_From_Line_Action |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Process Message | Vfy_SO_Process_Messages_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Progress Order | Progress_Sales_Order_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Progress Order | Progress_Sales_Order_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Quick Order Organizer | Find_Quick_Order_Organizer |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Quick Order Organizer | Schedule_Quick_Order_Organizer |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Quick Order Organizer | View_Results_QOO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Quick Order Organizer | View_Results_Quick_Ord_Orgnizr |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | Click_SOO_Options |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | Reserve_Unreserve |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | Run_Schedule_Orders_Conreq |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | Select_Sch_Action_Context_Menu |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | Select_Sch_Action_Main_Menu |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | Verify_Schedule_Unschedule |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | Vfy_Availability_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | View_Reservation_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | View_Results_Schedule_Orgr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Scheduling | View_Scheduling_Results |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | SO Line Promotions | Apply_Line_Promo_Pric_Att_SO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | SO Line Promotions | Query_Line_Promo_Pric_Att_SO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | SO Line Promotions | Vfy_Line_Promo_Pric_Att_SO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Split Line | Split_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Split Line | Verify_Split_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | System Parameters | Examine_Variable_Fields |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | System Parameters | Set_Personal_Profile_OM |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | System Parameters | System_Parameter |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Tax | Verify_Calculate_Tax_On_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Tax | Verify_Calculate_Tax_On_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Tax | View_Tax_Details_SO_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Tax | View_Tax_Details_SO_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Transaction Type | Approvals_Header |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Transaction Type | Approvals_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Transaction Type | Assign_Line_Flows |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Transaction Type | Define_Transaction_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Transaction Type | Query_Transaction_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Transaction Type | Validate_Workflow |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Transaction Type | Vfy_Transaction_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify Hold Status | Verify_Workflow_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify Hold Status | Vfy_Order_Organizer_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify QSO | Vfy_Quick_Order_Organizer_Hold |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify QSO | Vfy_Sales_Order_Header_QSO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify QSO | Vfy_Sales_Order_Line_QSO |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify Quote | Vfy_Quote_Header_All |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify Quote | Vfy_Quote_Line_All |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify Sales Order | Verification_Sales_Order_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify Sales Order | Verification_Sales_Order_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify Sales Order | Vfy_SO_Line_Main_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Verify Sales Order | Vfy_SO_Line_Shipping_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Version | Create_Order_Header_Version |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Version History | Version_History_Header_SO_Hdr |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Order Management | Version History | Version_History_SO_Hdr_Compare |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | Actual Cost | Execute_Actual_Cost_Processor |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | Actual Cost | Get_Process_RequestID |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | Cost Update | Execute_Cost_Update |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | Cost Update | Get_Cost_Process_RequestID |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | Fiscal Policy | Query_Fiscal_Policy |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | Fiscal Policy | Update_Fiscal_Policy |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | Item cost | Actual_Transaction_View |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | Item cost | Verify_Item_TotalCost |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | OPM Preprocessor | Execute_OPM_Pre_Processor |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing | OPM Preprocessor | Get_Accounting_RequestID |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Batch Actions | Batch_Progression |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Batch Creation | Create_Batch |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Batch Steps | Bat_Call_Steps |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Batch Steps | Step_Act_Clos_Step |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Batch Steps | Step_Act_Reopen_Step |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Batch Transactions | Verify_Batch_Ingredient |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Find Batch Or FPO | Find_Batches |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Find Batch Or FPO | Fnd_Batches_New Batch |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Inventory Transactions | Batch_Inv_Trx_Det_Res |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution | Setups | Process_Exe_Para |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Activity | Create_Activities |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Create Resources | Create_Generic_Resources |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Create Resources | Create_Plant_Resources |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Formula | Create_Formula |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Formula | Formula_Find |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Formula | Formula_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Formula | Verify_Formula_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Process Operations | Create_Pr_Operations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Process Operations | Pr_Operations_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Create_Recipe |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Create_Validity_Rule |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Query_Recipe |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Recipe_Chg_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Recipe_Step_Mtl_Assoc_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Recipe_Step_Mtl_Assoc_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Verify_Recipe_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Verify_Recipe_Vaidity_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Recipe | Vr_Change_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Routing | Create_Pr_Routings |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Routing | Create_Pr_Routings_Steps |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Routing | Create_Step_Dependency |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Routing | Find_Pr_Routings |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Routing | Pr_Routings_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Routing | Verify_Routing_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Setups | Prd_Dev_Parm_Crt_Upd_Tab_Frmla |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Setups | Prd_Dev_Parm_Crt_Upd_Tab_Opern |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Setups | Prd_Dev_Parm_Crt_Upd_Tab_Recpe |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Setups | Prd_Dev_Parm_Crt_Upd_Tab_Rutng |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development | Setups | Prod_Dev_Parameters_Update |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Enter Quality Results | Enter_Quality_Result_20Element |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Enter Quality Results | Find_Collection_Plan |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Enter Quality Results | Verify_Quality_Results |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Add_Columns_To_Report |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Add_Elements_To_Plan |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Assign_Value_Action_In_Plan |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Copy_Collection_Plan_Elements |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Create_Coll_Element_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Create_Elements |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Create_Plan_Action_Rule |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Create_Plan_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Create_Report_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Create_Update_Collection_Plan |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Query_Collection_Plan |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Query_Report_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Quality | Quality - Setup | Submit_Report_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Authoring_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Cancel_Contract |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Copy_Contract |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Create_Contract_From_Template |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Create_New_Contract |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lines_Accounts_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lines_Effectivities_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lines_Pricingprods_Effctvits |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lines_Pricingproducts_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lines_Pricingproducts_Pricing |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lns_Pricingprods_Counterdet |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lns_Pricingprods_UsagePricing |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lns_PricngProds_UsageEffctvity |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Lns_Usage_Eff_Usage_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Nav_Cntct_Navigator_Dtls_Tab |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Navigate_Contract_Navigator |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Open_Contract_For_Update |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Operations_Search_Rslts |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Pricing_Billing-Schdl_Schedule |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Pricing_Billing-Schedule |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Pricing_Billing-Shdl_strm_Lvl |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Pricing_Optional_Buttons |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Pricing_Sales Credit |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Save_As_Template |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Search_Contract |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Search_Contract_From_Copy |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Submit_Quality_Assurance_Rslts |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Submit_Reprocess_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Summary_Admnstrtn_Apprvl |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Summary_Admnstrtn_Contrct_Grp |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Summary_Contacts |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Summary_Parties |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Summary_Parties_Billto |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Summary_Parties_Shipto |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Summary_Pricingbilling |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Vrf_Billing_History |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Vrf_Lns_PricingProds_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Vrf_Pricingprods_Effectivits |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Authoring | Warranty_Contract_No_From_OM |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Billing | Lns_Tax_Payment_Optns_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Service Contracts | Billing | Tax_Payment_Options_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | Item - Container Relationship | Define_Container_Load_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | Pick Release | Crt_Pick_Release_Order |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | Ship Confirm | Create_Line_Delv_Trip |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | Ship Confirm | Verify_ShipConfirm_Request |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | STF Line Actions | Get_Status_Bar |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | STF Line Actions | Messages_Ok_Details |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | STF Line Actions | Select_Actions_Lov |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | STF Query | Query_STF |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shipping Execution | STF_Verification | Verify_STF |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shop Floor Management | Lot Based Jobs | Create_Lot_Based_Job |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Shop Floor Management | Lot Based Jobs | Move_Lot_Based_Job |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Assign Label | Assign_Label_To_Bussiness_Flow |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Cross Dock | Define_Criteria |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Devices | Assign_Device |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Devices | Create_Query_Devices |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Devices | Find_View_Request_History |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Dock Assignment | Create_Update_Assignments |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Label Printing | Crt_Format_Add_Fields |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Label Printing | Query_Label_Request |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Label Printing | Query_Label_Request_Result |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Enter_Data_Telnet |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Exit_Telnet |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Extract_ReqID_From_Message |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Get_Data_Telnet |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Get_Serial_Numbers |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Launch_Telnet |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Login_Telnet |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Navigate_Telnet |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Submit_Data_Telnet |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Submit_Data_Verify_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Verify_Data_Telnet |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Mobile-Telnet | Verify_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Operation Plan | Create_OperationPlan_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Operation Plan | Create_OperationPlan_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Pick Load Page Setup | Define_APL_Setup |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Pick Load Page Setup | WMS_Transaction_Type |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Rules Work bench | Define_Rules_Strategies |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Strategy | Create_Header_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | User Task Type Attributes | Crt_User_Task_Type_Attributes |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Warehouse Control Board | Create_Manage_Task |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Warehouse Control Board | Enter_Request_Parameter |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Warehouse Control Board | Get_WCB |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Warehouse Control Board | Query_Task |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | Warehouse Control Board | Verify_WarehouseControlBoard |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | WMS Rules | Create_WMS_Rules_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | WMS Rules | Create_WMS_Rules_Lines |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Warehousing Management | WMS Rules | Extracting_LPN_OutputLog |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Completion Txns | Close_Discrete_Job_Form |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Completion Txns | Close_Discrete_Job_SRS |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Completion Txns | Complete_Job_Txn |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Component Pick Release | Find_Job_Comp_Pickrelease |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Component Pick Release | Find_RepSch_Comp_Pickrelease |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Component Pick Release | Pickrelease_Comp_For_RepSch |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Component Pick Release | Release_Components |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Component Pick Release | Verify_BackOrder_Qty |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Costing | Find_Job_WIPValueSummary |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Costing | Verify_WIP_Value_Summary |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Material Issue Txns | Issue_Materials |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Material Issue Txns | Vw_Material_Requirments |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Material Issue Txns | Vw_Material_Requirments_ML |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Move Txns | Assign_Shop_Floor_Stauses |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Move Txns | Backflush_LotSerial_Components |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Move Txns | Def_Shop_Floor_Stauses |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Move Txns | Move_Discrete_Job |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Repetitive Schedules | Associate_Repetitive_Line_Assy |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Repetitive Schedules | Create_Repetitive_Schedule |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Repetitive Schedules | Find_Repetitive_Schedule |

Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Repetitive Schedules | Ver_Repetitive_Sch_Operations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Resource Txns | Transact_Resources |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Resource Txns | View_Resource_Transaction |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Simulate Discrete Job | Save_Simulate_Job |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Simulate Discrete Job | Simulate_Discrete_Job |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | WIP Setup | Create_Production_Line |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | WIP Setup | Def_Emp_Labor_Rate |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | WIP Setup | Def_Schedule_Group |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | WIP Setup | Define_WIP_Account_Class |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | WIP Setup | Define_WIP_Parameters |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Associate_SerialNumber_To_Job |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Create_Update_Discrete_Job |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | FindJob_Or_Click_NewJob |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Link_SalesOrder_To_Job |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Query_Req_No_in_UpdateNeedbyDt |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Upd_Del_Job_Components |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Upd_Del_Job_Operations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Update_Job_Components |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Update_Job_Operations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Update_Res_Instances |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Update_Res_Requirement |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Verify_Discrete_Job_Info |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Verify_Discrete_Job_Material |

Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing

| Product Family | Product | Feature | Component |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Verify_Discrete_Job_Operations |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Verify_Discrete_Job_Summary |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Definition | Verify_Operation_Resources |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Less Txns | Backflush_WOL_Material |
| Supply Chain Management | Oracle Work in Process | Work Order Less Txns | Complete_WOL_Txn |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Item Sample | Results_Test_Query |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Master Item Specification | Change_Spec_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Master Item Specification | Create_Spec_Header |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Master Item Specification | Create_Validity_Rule_Inv |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Master Item Specification | Create_Validity_Rule_Sup |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Master Item Specification | Query_Spec_Validity_Rule |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Master Item Specification | Spec_Validity_Rule_Status |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Reports | Reports_COA_COC |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Results Disposition | Query_Item_Sample_Inventory |
| Supply Chain Management | Process Quality Management | Setups | Samp_Plan_Create_Update |

Index

A

Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10
Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11
applications
 Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1
 Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
 Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
 Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
 Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
 Oracle Cost Management, 28-1
 Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
 Oracle Engineering, 31-1
 Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1
 Oracle Field Service, 4-1
 Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
 Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1
 Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
 Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
 Oracle Human Resources, 15-1
 Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
 Oracle Install Base, 32-1
 Oracle Inventory Management, 33-1
 Oracle iStore, 6-1
 Oracle Item Master, 34-1
 Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-1
 Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
 Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for
 Process Manufacturing, 37-1
 Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for
 Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
 Oracle Order Management, 38-1
 Oracle Payables, 13-1
 Oracle Process Manufacturing, 39-1
 Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
 Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
 Oracle Project Management, 21-1
 Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
 Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
 Oracle Purchasing, 17-1
 Oracle Quality, 41-1
 Oracle Quoting, 7-1
 Oracle Receivables, 14-1
 Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
 Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
 Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1

 Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
 Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
 Oracle TeleService, 10-1
 Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
 Oracle Work in Process, 45-1
 project contracts, 40-1
Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation
 Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-1
Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3
Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15
Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it
 flow, 40-6
Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a
 Solicitation flow, 40-7
Author a Project Contract and Check Security
 flow, 40-6
Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6
Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract
 flow, 40-3
Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1
Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1

B

Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation
 flow, 42-2
Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-6

C

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer
 Work Center and Backing Requisition
 Cancellation flow, 17-13
Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms
 and Backing Requisition Cancellation
 flow, 17-13
Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment
 flow, 15-14
Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
Change Organization in Person Assignment
 flow, 15-13
Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
Change Supervisor in Person Assignment
 flow, 15-14
Checkout flow, 6-1

component listing table, B-1
 Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-3
 Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14
 Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3
 Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2
 Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-1
 Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11
 Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6
 Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
 Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5
 Create a Grade flow, 15-3
 Create a Job flow, 15-4
 Create a Location flow, 15-2
 Create a Position flow, 15-4
 Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5
 Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-4
 Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4
 Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2
 Create an Applicant flow, 15-5
 Create an Employee flow, 15-5
 Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
 Create an Organization flow, 15-2
 Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3
 Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-1
 Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-2
 Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4
 Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6
 Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3
 Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-3
 Create Chargeback flow, 14-3
 Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3
 Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4
 Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow, 37-2
 Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-2
 Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4
 Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4
 Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3
 Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5
 Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2
 Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-5
 Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6
 Create Invoice flow, 14-5
 Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6
 Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5
 Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6
 Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6
 Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2
 Create Job Group flow, 15-4
 Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-2
 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7
 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7
 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-1
 Create Person Absence flow, 15-12
 Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6
 Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-1
 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11
 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1
 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-1
 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form, 7-2
 Create Rate Table flow, 5-2
 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8
 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7
 Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8
 Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6
 Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-1
 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-8
 Create Scheduler Rule flow, 2-1
 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2
 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2
 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-3
 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4
 Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-2

Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2
 Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9
 Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3
 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2
 Create Work Request flow, 29-2
 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2
 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2
 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-1
 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-1
 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-2
 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-3
 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-2
 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2
 Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3
 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-2

D

Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2
 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2
 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2
 Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2
 Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4
 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3

E

eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-14
 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2
 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12
 Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12
 Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11
 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5

F

Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4
 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-2
 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8
 function libraries, 1-1

G

Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4

Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-2

H

Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7

I

Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-3
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-4
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-2
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4

K

Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5

L

Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3

M

Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt flow, 13-5
 Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-7
 Min-Max Planning flow, 33-5
 Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-4
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12
 Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-1
 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3
 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2
 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9

O

Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation flow, 17-6
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-5

- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-8
- Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-1
- OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations, 39-1
- Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1
 - Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-1
- Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
 - Create Scheduler Rule flow, 2-1
- Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
 - Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2
- Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
 - Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-1
- Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
 - Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2
 - Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2
 - Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-1
- Oracle Cost Management, 28-1
 - Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2
 - Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
 - Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
 - Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-4
 - Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5
 - Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-7
 - Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
 - Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
- Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
 - Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2
 - Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-2
 - Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2
- Oracle Engineering, 31-1
 - Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-2
 - Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2
- Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1
 - Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3
 - Create Work Request] flow, 29-2
 - Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-3
 - Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-2
 - Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4
- Oracle Field Service, 4-1
 - Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6
 - Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4
 - Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
 - Oracle Field Service Portal flow, 4-3
 - Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
 - Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-3
 - Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-5
 - Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
 - Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Portal flow, 4-3
- Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
- Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
 - Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1
- Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1
 - Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2
 - Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-2
- Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
 - Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 12-1
 - Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-2
 - Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2
 - Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2
- Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
 - Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1
- Oracle Human Resources, 15-1
 - Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10
 - Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11
 - Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15
 - Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 - Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
 - Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
 - Change Organization in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
 - Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 - Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 - Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11
 - Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6
 - Create a Contingent Worker using Template

- flow, 15-10
- Create a Grade flow, 15-3
- Create a Job flow, 15-4
- Create a Location flow, 15-2
- Create a Position flow, 15-4
- Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5
- Create an Applicant flow, 15-5
- Create an Employee flow, 15-5
- Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Create an Organization flow, 15-2
- Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3
- Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3
- Create Job Group flow, 15-4
- Create Person Absence flow, 15-12
- Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6
- Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12
- Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12
- Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11
- Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
- Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-7
- Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
- Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
- Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6
- Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
 - Create Rate Table flow, 5-2
 - Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-1
- Oracle Install Base, 32-1
 - Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2
 - Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-2
- Oracle Inventory Management, 33-1
 - Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3
 - Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations] flow, 33-4
 - Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-2
 - Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2
 - Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4
 - Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5
 - Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-7
 - Min-Max Planning flow, 33-5
 - Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3
 - Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-4
 - Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
 - Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7
 - Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
 - Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7
 - RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8
 - Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-6
- Oracle iStore, 6-1
 - Checkout flow, 6-1
 - Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2
 - Save Cart flow, 6-2
 - Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
 - Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
- Oracle Item Master, 34-1
 - Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-1
 - Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2
 - Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-2
- Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-1
 - Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4
 - Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
 - Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-2
 - Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow, 35-3
- Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
 - Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing, 37-1
 - Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-3
 - Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3
 - Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item)flow, 37-2
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
 - Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3
 - Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2
- Oracle Order Management, 38-1
 - Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6
 - Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-1
 - Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11
 - Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8
 - Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-2
 - Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9
 - Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
 - Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
 - Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-7
 - Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-3
 - Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for

- PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-4
- Oracle Payables, 13-1
 - Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5
 - Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4
 - Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
 - Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4
 - Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4
 - Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 - Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-5
 - Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6
 - Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 - Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3
 - Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt flow, 13-5
 - Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
- Oracle Process Manufacturing, 39-1
 - Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
 - Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution flow, 39-3
 - Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-5
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
 - OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations, 39-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution flow, 39-3
 - Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-4
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-5
 - Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
 - Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7
- Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
 - Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-1
- Oracle Project Contracts, 40-1
 - Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6
 - Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7
 - Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-6
 - Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6
 - Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3
 - Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5
 - Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-4
 - Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5
 - Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-2
 - Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-3
 - Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4
 - Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2
 - Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2
- Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
 - Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-1
- Oracle Project Management, 21-1
 - Project Template Creation flow, 21-1
- Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
 - Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-1
- Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
 - Property Lease Management flow, 23-1
- Oracle Purchasing, 17-1
 - Additional Information, 17-3
 - Approval Setup Data, 17-3
 - Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13
 - Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13
 - Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14
 - Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14
 - Document Styles, 17-5
 - Document Types, 17-5
 - eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-14
 - Item Setup Data, 17-4
 - Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
 - Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12
 - Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation flow, 17-6
 - Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-5
 - Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
 - Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
 - Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-8
 - Org Data, 17-2
 - Purchasing Related Setup Data, 17-4
 - Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7

- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-7
- Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
- Responsibility Setup Data, 17-4
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-6
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- User Setup Data, 17-3
- Oracle Quality, 41-1
 - Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1
 - Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Oracle Quoting, 7-1
 - Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3
 - Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-1
 - Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2
- Oracle Receivables, 14-1
 - Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2
 - Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3
 - Create Chargeback flow, 14-3
 - Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3
 - Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4
 - Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4
 - Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4
 - Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5
 - Create Invoice flow, 14-5
 - Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6
 - Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5
 - Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6
 - Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6
 - Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7
 - Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7
 - Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8
 - Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7
 - Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple), 14-8
 - Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-8
 - Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9
- Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
 - Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1
 - Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2
 - Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3
- Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
 - Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2
 - Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-1
 - Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2
- Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
 - Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-1
- Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
 - Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-1
 - Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3
 - Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2
- Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
 - Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-1
- Oracle TeleService, 10-1
 - Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-3
 - Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2
 - Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-2
- Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
 - Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-6
 - Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4
 - Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5
 - Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-3
 - Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2
 - Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-4
 - Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-5
 - Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
 - Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3
- Oracle Work in Process, 45-1
 - Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2
 - Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-4
 - Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-3

Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2

P

Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2

Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-4

Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-1

Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-4

Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5

Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2

Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-5

Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7

Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-3

Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-5

Predefined Data

Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10

Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11

Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-2

Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3

Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15

Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6

Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7

Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-7

Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6

Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3

Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1

Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1

Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2

Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-7

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13

Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Organization in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Checkout flow, 6-2

Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-4

Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3

Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14

Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14

Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3

Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2

Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-2

Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11

Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6

Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10

Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5

Create a Grade flow, 15-3

Create a Job flow, 15-4

Create a Location flow, 15-2

Create a Position flow, 15-4

Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5

Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-5

Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5

Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5

Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4

Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2

Create an Applicant flow, 15-5

Create an Employee flow, 15-5

Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9

Create an Organization flow, 15-2

Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3

Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-2

Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-3

Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2

Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4

Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4

Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6

Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3

Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-4

Create Chargeback flow, 14-3

Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3

Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3

Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4

Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow flow, 37-3

Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow flow, 31-3

Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4

Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4

Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3

Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5

Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow flow, 27-2

Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-6

Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6

Create Invoice flow, 14-5

Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6

Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5

Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6

Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6

Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2

Create Job Group flow, 15-4

Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-3

Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7

Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7

Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-2

Create Person Absence flow, 15-12

Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6

Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-2

Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11

Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1

Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-2

Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2

Create Rate Table flow, 5-2

Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8

Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7

Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8

Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6

Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-2

Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-8

Create Scheduler Rule, 2-1

Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2

Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2

Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-4

Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4

Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-3

Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2

Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3

Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9

Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3

Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2

Create Work Request flow, 29-2

Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow flow, 31-2

Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2

Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow flow, 27-2

Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow flow, 24-2

Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-3

Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow flow, 29-4

Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-3

Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow flow, 32-2

Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3

Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow flow, 32-2

Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2

Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2

Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow flow, 25-2

Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2

Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4

Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3

eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-15

Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2

Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12

Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12

Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11

Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5

Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4

Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow flow, 30-2

Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8

Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order

flow, 29-4
 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and
 Standard Line flow, 38-2
 Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7
 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New
 Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item
 flow, 46-4
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average
 Costing Organizations- FOB
 Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow
 flow, 28-2
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in,
 First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB
 Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow
 flow, 28-4
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in,
 First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB
 Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow
 flow, 28-3
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt
 between Two Inventory Organizations
 flow, 33-4
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-3
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receiptflow, 33-2
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4
 Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5
 Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3
 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt
 flow, 13-5
 Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-8
 Min-Max Planning flow, 33-6
 Mobile Serialized Transactionsflow, 45-5
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer
 Work Center flow, 17-13
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms
 flow, 17-12
 Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-2
 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue
 with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3
 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and
 Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2
 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a
 Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9
 Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release
 Creation flow, 17-6
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation
 flow, 17-6
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for
 Services Item using Buyer Work Center
 flow, 17-12
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for
 Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer
 Work Center flow, 17-8
 Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-2
 OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers
 across Organizations flow, 39-2
 Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1
 Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1

Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
 Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
 Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
 Oracle Cost Management, 28-2
 Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
 Oracle Engineering, 31-1
 Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1
 Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
 Oracle Field Service Portal flow, 4-3
 Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
 Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
 Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1
 Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
 Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
 Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
 Oracle Install Base, 32-1
 Oracle Inventory Management, 33-2
 Oracle iStore, 6-1
 Oracle Item Master, 34-1
 Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-2
 Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
 Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for
 Process Manufacturing, 37-2
 Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for
 Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
 Oracle Payables, 13-2
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution
 flow, 39-4
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Product
 Development flow, 39-6
 Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
 Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
 Oracle Project Management, 21-1
 Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
 Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
 Oracle Purchasing, 17-2
 Oracle Quality, 41-1
 Oracle Quoting, 7-1
 Oracle Receivables, 14-2
 Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
 Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
 Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
 Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
 Oracle TeleService, 10-1
 Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
 Oracle Work in Process, 45-1
 Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception
 flow, 46-2
 Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project
 Contract flow, 40-2
 Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-5
 Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery,
 Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping
 Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate
 Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-2
 Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub
 Inventory flow, 46-5
 Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
 Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete

(SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2

Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-6

Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7

Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-4

Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-5

Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-5

Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7

Profile Options for Oracle Spares Management, 8-1

Project Contracts, 40-1

Project Expenditure Entry flow flow, 20-1

Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-2

Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-2

Project Template Creation flow, 21-2

Property Lease Management flow, 23-1

Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2

Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow flow, 28-4

Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow flow, 28-5

Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7

Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2

Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-9

Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8

Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9

Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7

Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-8

Replenishment Count flow, 33-6

Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11

Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2

Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6

Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7

Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8

RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8

Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow flow, 28-8

Save Cart flow, 6-2

Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2

Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-2

Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3

Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3

Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow flow, 28-7

Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow flow, 28-6

Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2

Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-7

Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7

Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9

Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8

Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10

Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9

Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10

Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8

Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10

Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7

Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-3

Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6

Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10

Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5

Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow flow, 35-4

Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow flow, 42-3

Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-8

Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow flow, 35-3

Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3

Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow flow, 35-3

Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-3

Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-4

Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3

Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-4

Prerequisites

Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10

Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11

Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-1

Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3

Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15

Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6

Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7

Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-6

Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6

Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3

Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1

Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1

Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2

Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-7

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13

Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Organization in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Checkout flow, 6-1

Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-3

Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3

Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14

Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14

Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3

Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2

Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-2

Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11

Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6

Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10

Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5

Create a Grade flow, 15-3

Create a Job flow, 15-4

Create a Location flow, 15-2

Create a Position flow, 15-4

Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5

Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-4

Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5

Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5

Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4

Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2

Create an Applicant flow, 15-5

Create an Employee flow, 15-5

Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9

Create an Organization flow, 15-2

Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3

Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-2

Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-3

Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2

Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4

Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4

Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6

Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3

Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-3

Create Chargeback flow, 14-3

Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3

Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3

Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4

Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow, 37-2

Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-2

Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4

Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4

Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3

Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5

Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2

Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-5

Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6

Create Invoice flow, 14-5

Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6

Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5

Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6

Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6

Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2

Create Job Group flow, 15-4

Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-3
 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7
 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7
 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-2
 Create Person Absence flow, 15-12
 Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6
 Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-1
 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11
 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1
 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-1
 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2
 Create Rate Table flow, 5-2
 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8
 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7
 Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8
 Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6
 Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-1
 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-8
 Create Scheduler Rule, 2-1
 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2
 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2
 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-3
 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4
 Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-2
 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2
 Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9
 Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3
 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2
 Create Work Request flow, 29-2
 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2
 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2
 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-2
 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-1
 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-2
 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-3
 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-3
 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2
 Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3
 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-2
 Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2
 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2
 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2
 Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2
 Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4
 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3
 eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-14
 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2
 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12
 Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12
 Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11
 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5
 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4
 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-2
 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8
 Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4
 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-2
 Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7
 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-3
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-4
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-4
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-2
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4
 Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5
 Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3
 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt

- flow, 13-5
- Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-7
- Min-Max Planning flow, 33-6
- Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-5
- Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
- Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12
- Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-2
- Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3
- Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2
- Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9
- Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation flow, 17-6
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-5
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-8
- Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-1
- OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations flow, 39-1
- Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1
- Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
- Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
- Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
- Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
- Oracle Cost Management, 28-1
- Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
- Oracle Engineering, 31-1
- Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1
- Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Portal, 4-3
- Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
- Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
- Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1
- Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
- Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
- Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
- Oracle Install Base, 32-1
- Oracle Inventory Management, 33-1
- Oracle iStore, 6-1
- Oracle Item Master, 34-1
- Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-1
- Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing flow, 37-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
- Oracle Order Management, 38-1
- Oracle Payables, 13-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution

- flow, 39-3
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-5
- Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
- Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
- Oracle Project Management, 21-1
- Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
- Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
- Oracle Purchasing, 17-2
- Oracle Quality, 41-1
- Oracle Quoting, 7-1
- Oracle Receivables, 14-1
- Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
- Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
- Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
- Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
- Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
- Oracle TeleService, 10-1
- Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
- Oracle Work in Process, 45-1
- Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2
- Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2
- Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-4
- Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-1
- Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-4
- Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
- Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2
- Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-6
- Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7
- Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-3
- Post Debrief Labor Lines flow], 4-5
- Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-5
- Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
- Project Contracts, 40-1
- Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-1
- Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-1
- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-1
- Project Template Creation flow, 21-1
- Property Lease Management flow, 23-1
- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-4
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5
- Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving

flow, 39-7
 Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set, 13-2
 Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8
 Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
 Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
 Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
 Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-7
 Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
 Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
 Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2
 Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
 Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7
 Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
 RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8
 Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-8
 Save Cart flow, 6-2
 Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
 Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-2
 Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
 Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
 Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
 Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
 Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2
 Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-6
 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-6
 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
 Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
 Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
 Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-7
 Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
 Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
 Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-2
 Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6
 Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
 Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
 Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4
 Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3
 Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-7
 Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
 Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-2
 Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow, 35-3
 Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-3
 Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-4
 Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3
 Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-3
 Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow, 39-4
 Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
 Profile Options
 Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10
 Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11
 Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-2
 Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3
 Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15
 Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6
 Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7
 Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-6
 Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6
 Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3
 Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1
 Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1
 Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2
 Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-7
 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13
 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13
 Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
 Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
 Change Organization in Person Assignment

flow, 15-13
 Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 Checkout flow, 6-2
 Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-4
 Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14
 Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3
 Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2
 Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-2
 Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11
 Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6
 Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
 Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5
 Create a Grade flow, 15-3
 Create a Job flow, 15-4
 Create a Location flow, 15-2
 Create a Position flow, 15-4
 Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5
 Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-5
 Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4
 Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2
 Create an Applicant flow, 15-5
 Create an Employee flow, 15-5
 Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
 Create an Organization flow, 15-2
 Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3
 Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-2
 Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-3
 Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4
 Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6
 Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3
 Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-3
 Create Chargeback flow, 14-3

Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3
 Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4
 Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow, 37-3
 Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-2
 Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4
 Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4
 Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3
 Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5
 Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2
 Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-5
 Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6
 Create Invoice flow, 14-5
 Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6
 Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5
 Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6
 Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6
 Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2
 Create Job Group flow, 15-4
 Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-3
 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7
 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7
 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-2
 Create Person Absence flow, 15-12
 Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6
 Create PR and IO through Parts Search, 8-2
 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11
 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1
 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-1
 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2
 Create Rate Table flow, 5-2
 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8
 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7
 Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8
 Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6
 Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-1
 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits

flow, 14-8
 Create Scheduler Rule, 2-1
 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2
 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2
 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-3
 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4
 Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-2
 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2
 Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9
 Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3
 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2
 Create Work Request flow, 29-2
 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2
 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2
 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-2
 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-2
 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-3
 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-3
 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-3
 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2
 Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3
 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-2
 Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2
 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2
 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2
 Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2
 Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4
 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3
 eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-14
 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2
 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12
 Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12
 Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11
 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5
 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4
 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-2
 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8
 Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4
 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-2
 Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7
 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-3
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-4
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-4
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-3
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4
 Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5
 Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3
 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt flow, 13-5
 Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-8
 Min-Max Planning flow, 33-6
 Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-5
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-13
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12
 Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-2
 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3
 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2
 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9
 Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation flow, 17-6
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-6
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-8
 Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-2
 OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers

- across Organizations flow, 39-2
- Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
- Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
- Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
- Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
- Oracle Cost Management, 28-2
- Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
- Oracle Engineering, 31-1
- Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1
- Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Portal, 4-3
- Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
- Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
- Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1
- Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
- Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
- Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
- Oracle Install Base, 32-1
- Oracle Inventory Management, 33-2
- Oracle iStore, 6-1
- Oracle Item Master, 34-1
- Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-1
- Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing, 37-2
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
- Oracle Payables, 13-2
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution flow, 39-3
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-5
- Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
- Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
- Oracle Project Management, 21-1
- Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
- Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
- Oracle Purchasing, 17-2
- Oracle Quality, 41-1
- Oracle Quoting, 7-1
- Oracle Receivables, 14-2
- Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
- Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
- Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
- Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
- Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
- Oracle TeleService, 10-1
- Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
- Oracle Work in Process, 45-1
- Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2
- Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2
- Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-4
- Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-2
- Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-5
- Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
- Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2
- Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-6
- Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7
- Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-4
- Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-5
- Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-5
- Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
- Project Contracts, 40-1
- Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-1
- Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow flow, 22-2
- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-1
- Project Template Creation flow, 21-2
- Property Lease Management flow, 23-1
- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-4
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5
- Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7
- Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-9
- Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-7
- Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
- Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
- Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2
- Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
- Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7
- Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
- RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8
- Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-8
- Save Cart flow, 6-2
- Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
- Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-2
- Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
- Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
- Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
- Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
- Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single

- Ledger flow, 12-2
- Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-6
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-7
- Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
- Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
- Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-3
- Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6
- Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
- Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
- Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4
- Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3
- Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-7
- Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
- Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
- Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow, 35-3
- Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-3
- Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-4
- Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3
- Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-4
- Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-1
- Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-1
- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-1
- Project Template Creation flow, 21-1
- Property Lease Management flow, 23-1

- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-4
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5

Q

- Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7

R

- Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-7
- Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
- Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
- Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2
- Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
- Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7
- Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
- RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8

S

- Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-7
- Save Cart flow, 6-2
- Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
- Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-1
- Setup Data
 - Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10
 - Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11
 - Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-2
 - Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3
 - Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15
 - Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6
 - Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7
 - Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-7
 - Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6
 - Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3
 - Authoring a Contract flow, 42-2
 - Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-2
 - Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2
 - Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-7

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13
 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13
 Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
 Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
 Change Organization in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
 Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
 Checkout flow, 6-2
 Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-4
 Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14
 Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3
 Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2
 Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-2
 Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11
 Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6
 Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
 Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-6
 Create a Grade flow, 15-3
 Create a Job flow, 15-4
 Create a Location flow, 15-2
 Create a Position flow, 15-4
 Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5
 Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-5
 Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-5
 Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2
 Create an Applicant flow, 15-5
 Create an Employee flow, 15-6
 Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
 Create an Organization flow, 15-2
 Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3
 Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-2
 Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-3
 Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4
 Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6
 Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3
 Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-4
 Create Chargeback flow, 14-3
 Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3
 Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4
 Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow, 37-3
 Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-3
 Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4
 Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-5
 Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3
 Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5
 Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2
 Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-6
 Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6
 Create Invoice flow, 14-5
 Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6
 Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-6
 Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6
 Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-7
 Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2
 Create Job Group flow, 15-4
 Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-3
 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7
 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7
 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-2
 Create Person Absence flow, 15-12
 Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6
 Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-2
 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11
 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-2
 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing

Details, 7-2
 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2
 Create Rate Table flow, 5-2
 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8
 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-8
 Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8
 Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6
 Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-2
 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-9
 Create Scheduler Rule, 2-2
 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2
 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2
 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-4
 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4
 Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-3
 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2
 Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
 Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9
 Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3
 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2
 Create Work Request flow, 29-2
 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2
 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2
 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-2
 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-2
 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-3
 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-4
 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-3
 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2
 Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3
 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-3
 Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2
 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2
 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2
 Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2
 Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4
 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3
 eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-15
 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2
 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12
 Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12
 Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11
 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5
 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-5
 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-3
 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8
 Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4
 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-3
 Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7
 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-4
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-4
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-4
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-3
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4
 Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5
 Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-2
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3
 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt flow, 13-5
 Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-8
 Min-Max Planning flow, 33-6
 Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-5
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-13
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12
 Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-2
 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3
 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2
 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9
 Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release

Creation flow, 17-6
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-6
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
 Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-2
 OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations flow, 39-2
 Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1
 Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
 Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
 Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
 Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
 Oracle Cost Management, 28-2
 Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
 Oracle Engineering, 31-1
 Oracle Enterprise Asset Management flow, 29-2
 Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
 Oracle Field Service Portal flow, 4-3
 Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
 Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
 Oracle Flow Manufacturing flow, 30-1
 Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
 Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
 Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
 Oracle Install Base, 32-2
 Oracle Inventory Management, 33-2
 Oracle iStore, 6-1
 Oracle Item Master, 34-1
 Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-2
 Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
 Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing, 37-2
 Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
 Oracle Payables, 13-2
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution flow, 39-4
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-6
 Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
 Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
 Oracle Project Management, 21-1
 Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
 Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
 Oracle Purchasing, 17-2
 Oracle Quality, 41-1
 Oracle Quoting, 7-1
 Oracle Receivables, 14-2
 Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
 Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
 Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
 Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
 Oracle TeleService, 10-1
 Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
 Oracle Work in Process, 45-2
 Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2
 Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2
 Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-5
 Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-2
 Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-5
 Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
 Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2
 Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-6
 Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7
 Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-4
 Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-6
 Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-5
 Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
 Profile Options for Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
 Profile Options for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
 Project Contracts, 40-1
 Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-2
 Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-2
 Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-2
 Project Template Creation flow, 21-2
 Property Lease Management flow, 23-2
 Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
 Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-5
 Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5
 Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7
 Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
 Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-9
 Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
 Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
 Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
 Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-8
 Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
 Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
 Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-3
 Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
 Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions

- flow, 33-7
 - Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
 - RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8
 - Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-8
 - Save Cart flow, 6-2
 - Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-2
 - Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
 - Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
 - Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
 - Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
 - Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2
 - Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-7
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-11
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
 - Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8
 - Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
 - Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
 - Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-3
 - Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-7
 - Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
 - Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
 - Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4
 - Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3
 - Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-8
 - Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
 - Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
 - Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow, 35-3
 - Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-4
 - Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-5
 - Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3
 - Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-4
 - Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
 - Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
 - Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
 - Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
 - Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2
 - Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-6
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-6
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
 - Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- T**
- Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-7
 - Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
 - Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
 - test flow name mappings, A-1
- U**
- Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-2
 - Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6
- V**
- Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
 - Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
 - Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4

Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3
Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order
flow, 38-7
Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre
Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre
Receiving Scenario flow, 35-2
Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box
Scenario flow, 35-3
Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning
to Ship Sets flow, 38-3
Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for
PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit
flow, 38-4

W

Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3
Work Order Less Completion Transactions
flow, 45-3